# EFFECT OF CEREALS AND NATA DE COCO SUPPLEMENTATION IN HYPERLIPIDEMIA

**KORRAKOT WERATEAN**

**A THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT
OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR
THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE
(NUTRITION)
FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES
MAHIDOL UNIVERSITY
2004**

**ISBN 974-044-231-5**

Thesis

Entitled

# EFFECT OF CEREALS AND NATA DE COCO SUPPLEMENTATION IN HYPERLIPIDEMIA


……
Miss. Korrakot Weratean
Candidate

……
Asst.Prof. Varapat Pakpeankitvatana
D.Sc (Nutrition)
Major-Advisor

……
Assoc.Prof. Preeya Leelahagul,
D.Sc (Nutrition)
Co-Advisor

……
Prof. Surat Komindr,
M.D.
Co-Advisor

……..
Assoc.Prof.Rassmidara Hoonsawat
Ph.D.
Dean
Faculty of Graduate Studies

……
Assoc.Prof. Emorn Wasantwisut,
Ph.D.
Chair
Master of Science Programme in
Nutrition, Faculty of Medicine,
Ramathibodi Hospital

Thesis

Entitled

# EFFECT OF CEREALS AND NATA DE COCO SUPPLEMENTATION IN HYPERLIPIDEMIA

was submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies, Mahidol University
for the degree of Master of Science (Nutrition)

On
January 9, 2004

……
Miss.Korrakot Weratean
Candidate

……
Asst.Prof. Varapat Pakpeankitvatana
D.Sc (Nutrition)
Chair

……
Assoc.Prof. Preeya Leelahagul,
D.Sc (Nutrition)
Member

……
Miss Wanpen Mesomya,
D.Sc (Nutrition)
Member

……
Prof. Surat Komindr,
M.D.
Member

……..
Assoc.Prof.Rassmidara Hoonsawat
Ph.D.
Dean
Faculty of Graduate Studies
Mahidol University

……
Prof. Prakit Vathesatogkit,
M.D., A.B.I.M., FRCP.
Dean
Faculty of Medicine,
Ramathibodi Hospital,
Mahidol University.

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The success of this thesis can be attributed to the extensive support and assistance from my major advisor, Asst.Prof. Varapat Pakpeankitvatana and my co-advisor, Prof. Surat Komindr and Assoc.Prof. Preeya Leelahagul. I deeply thank them for their valuable advice and guidance in this research.

I wish to thank Dr. Wanpen Mesomya from Institute of food research and product development, Kasetsart university for her valuable suggestions. Special thanks also go to the Kasetsart University Research and Development Institute for the financial support of this study.

I would like to thank Miss Nisakron Thongmung, Missis Sumonthip Prisuwunna and staff of the research center, Faculty of Medicine, Ramathibodi Hospital for their cheerfulness and kind support.

I would like to thank my volunteer subjects from the Nutritional Clinic, Department of Medicine, Ramathibodi Hospital and staff of Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand (EGAT). Thanks also go to the Medical and Health office, Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand.

Finally, I am grateful to my family for their financial support, entire care, and love. The usefulness of this thesis, I dedicate to my father, my mother and all the teachers who have taught me since my childhood.

Korrakot Weratean

EFFECT OF CEREALS AND NATA DE COCO SUPPLEMENTATION IN HYPERLIPIDEMIA

KORRAKOT WERATEAN 4336562 RANU/M

M.Sc. (NUTRITION)

THESIS ADVISOR:VARAPAT PAKPEANKITVATANA, D.Sc.(NUTRITION), SURAT KOMINDR, M.D., PREEYA LEELAHAGUL, D.Sc (NUTRITION)

## ABSTRACT

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the effect of the cereals and nata de coco supplementation on lipid status, serum vitamin A, β-carotene, vitamin E levels, lipid peroxidation and its acceptability, tolerance, compliance and safety in twenty two subjects with hyperlipidemia. Subjects consisted of eleven men and eleven women aged 32-75 yr, and had serum TC level of $\geq$ 5.2 mmol/L, serum TG level of $\geq$ 1.69 mmol/L and LDL-C level of $\geq$3.4 mmol/dL. The study consisted of four wks of control and twenty wks of supplementation period. They were supplemented twice daily with 15g of the supplement for twenty wks. This 30g of supplement provided 122.6 kcal, 5.5g of protein, 0.5g of fat and 24.1g of carbohydrate and 2.76g of fiber. After twenty wks, the subjects were classified into two groups, according to their compliance, **group A**; compliance $\geq$ 90 % of assigned supplement intake and **group B**; compliance < 90 % of assigned supplement intake.

In group A significant differences were seen between the mean TG level at wk zero and the mean values at wk four, eight, and twelve ($p < 0.05$) but no significant differences were seen in TC, LDL-C and HDL-C expect TC level at wk sixteen was significantly lower than that at wk zero ($p < 0.05$). All subjects had normal serum vitamin A, β-carotene and vitamin E levels during the study and had no significant differences from wk zero. Serum MDA concentration of the twenty two subjects at wk four, eight, twelve, sixteen and twenty were significantly decreased from those at wk zero. ($p<0.05$)

KEY WORDS: SUPPLEMENT / DIETARY FIBER / HYPERLIPIDEMIA / VITAMIN A / VITAMIN E / LIPID PEROXIDATION

119 p ISBN 974-044-231-5

ผลของการเสริมผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารจากธัญพืชและวุ้นน้ำมะพร้าวในผู้ป่วยไขมันในเลือดสูง
(EFFECT OF CEREALS AND NATA DE COCO SUPPLEMENTATION IN HYPERLIPIDEMIA)

กรกต วีรเธียร 4336562 RANU/M

วท.ม. (โภชนศาสตร์)

คณะกรรมการควบคุมวิทยานิพนธ์: วราภัสร์ พากเพียรกิจวัฒนา, D.Sc., สุรัตน์ โคมินทร์, M.D., ปรียา ลีพหกุล, D.Sc.

**บทคัดย่อ**

การศึกษาครั้งนี้มีวัตถุประสงค์ เพื่อประเมินผลของการเสริมผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารจากธัญพืช และวุ้นน้ำมะพร้าวต่อภาวะโภชนาการด้านไขมัน, ระดับวิตามินเอ, เบต้า - แคโรทีน, วิตามินอี ในเลือด และลิปิดเพอร์-ออกซิเดชั่น ตลอดจนการยอมรับผลิตภัณฑ์ของผู้ป่วย และความปลอดภัยของผลิตภัณฑ์ของผู้ป่วยภาวะไขมันในเลือดสูง จำนวน 22 คน ซึ่งประกอบด้วย ผู้ชาย 11 คน และผู้หญิง 11 คน อายุระหว่าง 32 – 75 ปี ผู้ป่วยทุกคนมีระดับโคเลสเตอรอลในซีรัม ≥ 5.2 มิลลิโมล/ลิตร, ระดับไตรกลีเซอไรด์ ≥ 1.69 มิลลิโมล/ลิตร และแอล ดี แอล โคเลสเตอรอล ≥ 3.4 มิลลิโมล/ลิตร ระยะเวลาศึกษาทั้งสิ้น 24 สัปดาห์ ประกอบด้วย 4 สัปดาห์แรกเป็นระยะควบคุม และ 20 สัปดาห์ต่อมาเป็นระยะเสริมผลิตภัณฑ์อาหาร ระหว่างสัปดาห์ที่ 0 ถึงสัปดาห์ที่ 20 ให้ผู้ป่วยดื่มผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารจากธัญพืชและวุ้นน้ำมะพร้าว วันละ 2 ครั้ง ก่อนมื้ออาหารเช้าและเย็น โดยแต่ละครั้งละลายผงผลิตภัณฑ์อาหาร 15 กรัม ในน้ำอุ่นให้ได้ปริมาตรครบ 150 มล. ผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารจากธัญพืชและวุ้นน้ำมะพร้าว 30 กรัมให้พลังงาน 122.6 กิโลแคลอรี, โปรตีน 5.5 กรัม, ไขมัน 0.5 กรัม, คาร์โบไฮเดรต 24.1 กรัม และใยอาหาร 2.76 กรัม

หลังจากได้รับผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารเป็นเวลา 20 สัปดาห์ ได้แบ่งอาสาสมัครออกเป็น 2 กลุ่มคือ กลุ่มที่รับประทานผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารมากกว่า 90 % ของปริมาณที่กำหนด มี 15 คน (กลุ่ม A) และกลุ่มที่รับประทานผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารน้อยกว่า 90 % ของปริมาณที่กำหนด มี 7 คน (กลุ่ม B)

อาสาสมัครในกลุ่ม A มีค่ามัชฌิมของระดับไตรกลีเซอไรด์ในซีรัมลดลงจากระดับก่อนได้รับการรักษาอย่างมีนัยสำคัญทางสถิติยกเว้นสัปดาห์ที่ 16 และ 20 แต่ไม่พบการเปลี่ยนแปลงอย่างมีนัยสำคัญของค่ามัชฌิมของระดับโคเลสเตอรอล, แอล ดี แอล โคเลสเตอรอล และแอช ดี แอล โคเลสเตอรอลในอาสาสมัครทุกคน ยกเว้นในกลุ่ม A ระดับโคเลสเตอรอล สัปดาห์ที่ 16 ลดลงอย่างมีนัยสำคัญเมื่อเทียบกับก่อนได้รับการรักษา ทั้งกลุ่ม A และกลุ่ม B ไม่พบการเปลี่ยนแปลงของระดับวิตามินเอ, เบต้า - แคโรทีน, วิตามินอี ในเลือด และระดับวิตามินดังกล่าวอยู่ในเกณฑ์ปกติ การศึกษาพบว่าผู้ป่วยทั้ง 2 กลุ่ม ซึ่งได้รับผลิตภัณฑ์อาหารจากธัญพืชและวุ้นน้ำมะพร้าว วันละ 30 กรัม เป็นเวลา 20 สัปดาห์ มีระดับมาลอนดิแอลดีไฮด์ในซีรัมลดลงจากระดับก่อนรับการรักษาอย่างมีนัยสำคัญในสัปดาห์ที่ 4, 8, 12, 16 และ 20

119 หน้า ISBN 974-044-231-5

# CONTENTS

# CONTENT (CONT.)

# CONTENT (CONT.)

# LIST OF TABLES

# LIST OF TABLES (CONT.)

# LIST OF TABLES (CONT.)

# LIST OF TABLES (CONT.)

# LIST OF FIGURES

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| ALT | Alanine aminotransferase |
| AP | Alkaline phosphotase |
| AST | Aspartate aminotransferase |
| BFM | Body fat mass |
| BMI | Body mass index |
| BP | Blood pressure |
| BST | Biceps skinfold thickness |
| CHD | Coronary heart disease |
| CHO | Carbohydrate |
| CRBP | Cellular retinol – binding protein |
| d | day |
| DF | Dietary fiber |
| dL | Deciliter |
| FBG | Fasting blood glucuse |
| FFM | Fat free mass |
| g | gram |
| GGT | Gamma glutamyl transferase |
| HDL-C | High density lipoprotein-cholesterol |
| Ht | Height |
| IBW | Ideal body weight |
| IDF | Insoluble dietary fiber |
| kg | kilogram |
| LDL-C | Low density lipoprotein-cholesterol |
| m | meter |
| MDA | Malondialdehyde |
| mg | miligram |
| mm | milimeter |
| MUAC | Mid upper arm circumference |
| RBP | Retinol – binding protein |

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS (CONT.)

| | |
|---|---|
| RDA | Recommended dietary allowance |
| SCFAs | Short – chain fatty acids |
| SDF | Soluble dietary fiber |
| SEM | Standard error of mean |
| SIT | Supra iliac skinfold thickness |
| SST | Sub scapula skinfold thickness |
| TBA | Thiobarbituric acid |
| TBW | Total body water |
| TC | Total cholesterol |
| TDF | Total dietary fiber |
| TG | Triglyceride |
| TST | Triceps skinfold thickness |
| UAMC | Upper arm muscle circumference |
| WHC | Water holding capacity |
| WHR | Waist over hip circumference ratio |
| wk | Week |
| Wt | Weight |
| yr | Year |

# CHAPTER I
# INTRODUCTION

Dietary fiber (DF) is the portion of plant cells that cannot be digested by human alimentary enzymes and cannot be absorbed from small bowel but are partly hydrolyzed by bacteria in the colon. In general, dietary fiber can be divided into 2 types according to its solubility: water soluble dietary fiber and water insoluble dietary fiber. Each type has different physiological effect. Water insoluble dietary fiber is associated with the reduction of blood cholesterol and the diminution in the intestinal absorption of glucose, whereas the water insoluble dietary fiber is related to both water absorption and intestinal regulation. Several studies suggest that a high intake of dietary fiber from cereals is associated with a low risk of coronary heart disease (CHD) (7-13).

Recently, the eating pattern of Thai people has changed towards the consumption style of ready-to-eat and convenient western diets. That diets including fast food and prepared foods such as hamburger, pizza, fried chicken and bakery products (14). The reason for their popularity is they are easier to prepare and consume when compared with the long hours of preparation required for traditional Thai food (15). The changing consumption pattern can result in the growth of nutrition problems since these foods often provide high fat, sugar, refined carbohydrate and energy but low dietary fiber (16-18). According to one study on the dietary fiber consumption of Thai adolescents in Bangkok, the average intake of dietary fiber in males was only 7.32 g/day (mostly obtained from grains) and the average intake of dietary fiber in females was only 8.88 g/day (mostly obtained from fruits). This study showed that the dietary fiber intake of adolescents was lower than the recommended amount of dietary fiber (19).

Numerous health organizations suggest increasing the consumption of dietary fiber, with specific recommendations of 25-30 g/day (20). It is difficult to meet daily requirement because fruits and vegetable, which are the main sources of dietary fiber for Thai people, contains only 1-3 % of total weight and large consumption of them are needed to be ingested. The formulation of high fiber products, which include a number of high fiber ingredients such as wheat bran, oat bran, corn bran, cellulose and so forth, may be another alternative. However, most of these ingredients are imported into Thailand and some of them are expensive and they may not be appropriate for Thai tastes (21). In Thailand, several agricultural products have a potential for use as dietary fiber source and should be investigated.

Source of dietary fiber in our study are plenty plant raw material agricultural products in Thailand such as cereal and legume; sweet corn, unpolished rice, mung bean and nata de coco for processing in form of supplement food. Cereals and legume intake is reportedly associated with the reduction of blood cholesterol and triglyceride.

Study of David JA Jenkins et al (7) The authors assessed the effect of leguminous seeds in the dietary management of 7 male with hyperlipidemia. All subjects were substituted approximately 140 grams of dried beans daily for other sources of starch in their diet over a 4-month period. After this the energy intake and body weight in these subjects were held constant. However, the results revealed that high-legume diet significantly reduced serum triglyceride and serum cholesterol levels. However, LDL-C and HDL-C levels remained unaltered.

Study of Janet R Mahalko et al (160), the effects of consuming fiber from corn bran, soy hulls, or apple powder on glucose tolerance and plasma lipids were investigated in 2 studies of patients with type II diabetes. Patients with diabetes were given control low fiber bread or bread containing one of three fiber sources for incorporation into their usual self-selected diets. The fiber sources used were soy hulls, corn bran, or dehydrated powdered apple, substituted for 25 % of the white wheat flour in bread. The 10 subjects in study A consumed an average of 26 grams of fiber source/d. incorporated into 7 slices of bread. The eight subjects in study B consumed an average of 52 grams of fiber source/d, half incorporated into 7 slices of bread, and half into other foods in their diets. Three subjects were in both studies. This study reported that soy hull consumption slightly improved some measures of glucose

tolerance with results varying between the studies whereas consumption of 52 grams of corn bran decreased VLDL-C, TG and glycosylated Hb, but subject tolerance was poor. In addition, consumption of 52 grams of apple powder increased LDL-C and TC levels.

Rice bran is a unique cereal bran because of the amount and type of fiber and the amount of fat. Rice bran contains predominantly insoluble fiber but is much lower in fiber (181 g/kg) than either corn bran (890 g/kg) or wheat bran (453 g/kg), the other two cereals bran rich in insoluble fiber. Rice bran has been shown to have cholesterol-lowering activity in hypercholesterolemic animals and human subjects (165). Proposed mechanisms of cholesterol-lowering by rice bran include fecal excretion of fat, cholesterol, and bile acids. Soluble fiber and viscosity do not appear to play a significant role in the hypocholesterolemic activity of rice bran.

Study of Raghuram and coworkers (161) reported a significant reduction in serum TC in 15 and 30 days when 12 hypercholesterolemic subjects replaced their customary cooking oil with rice bran oil. Kestin and coworkers (162) observed a significant increase in HDL-C / TC ratio after 4 weeks of feeding 11.8 grams of dietary fiber from rice bran or oat bran (total nonstarch-polysaccharides, 21 g/d) to mildly hypercholesterolemic free-living men. Hegsted and coworked (163) reported that consumption of stabilized rice bran (100 g/d) for 2 and 3 weeks periods resulted in a 4-10 % reduction in TC in moderately hypercholesterolemic subjects fed diets containing 37 % of calories as fat. In normocholesterolemic men, feeding rice bran (15 or 30 g/d) for 3 weeks resulted in non-significant plasma cholesterol reductions (164).

Nata de coco is an organic high dietary fiber food product, cultivated by bacterial fermentation action on coconut water. It is high in cellulose, low in fat and calories and contains no cholesterol.Nata de coco is beneficial effects to control weight, protect diverticular disease and cancer of colon and rectum.

From the study by Mesomya W. et al (24), they have developed food product from plant raw material agricultural in Thailand such as cereals and legume; sweet corn, unpolished rice, mung bean and nata de coco for processing in form of health food, source of dietary fiber then evaluates the serum lipid lowering effect compare with health food from Bangkok market in the experimental rat. The result from study by Mesomya W. et al, reported that Formula 2 of health food product from cereals

(6 % unpolished rice, 18 % mung bean, 30 % sweet corn) and 40 % nata de coco was significant lower the serum triglyceride level in the experimental rats.

In addition, some studies on the effect of dietary fiber on vitamin absorption have been conducted for most vitamins. Due to the close relationship between the absorption of triglyceride and fat-soluble vitamins, disorders of fat absorption are invariably always associated with a disorder of the absorption of fat-soluble vitamins. Especially, vitamin A and vitamin E are interesting because of their antioxidant activity. Althought differences in the type, duration of intake, amount of fiber fed and the methods for determining uptake make comparisons across studies difficult, it appears that generally fiber has little effect on vitamin absorption (22). Some evidences suggested that high dietary fiber diet reduced the antioxidative activity of a carotenoid and alpha-tocopherol mixture on LDL oxidation ex vivo in human. (23)

So, the purpose of this research is to study the effect of the cereals and nata de coco supplementation in patients with hyperlipidemia on serum lipid level, vitamin A, E concentrations and determine of lipid peroxidation as an indication of antioxidant activity of vitamin A and vitamin E. The result from this study can be used as a guideline advising hyperlipidemic patients and general people who have problem on serum lipid levels.

# OBJECTIVES

## General objective

The purpose of this study is to study the effect of the cereals and nata de coco supplementation in patients with hyperlipidemia.

## Specific objectives

This study aims to evaluate

1. The effects of the cereals and nata de coco supplementation on serum lipid, serum vitamin A, E and lipid peroxidation.
2. The acceptability, tolerance and compliance of the cereals and nata de coco supplement.

# CHAPTER II
# LITERATURE REVIEW

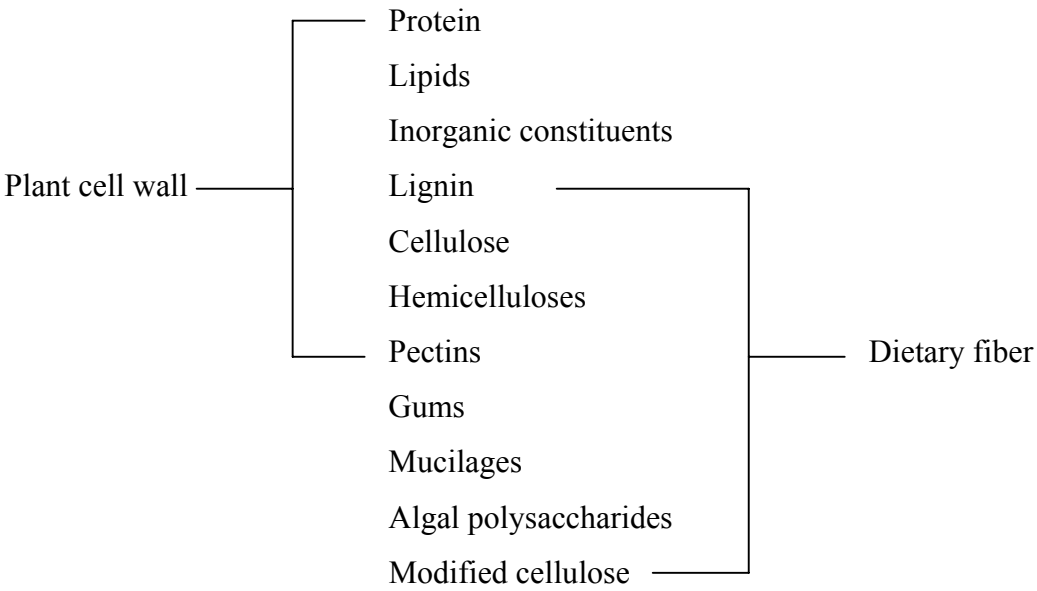
## 2.1 Dietary fiber

### 2.1.1 Definition

Hipsley first used the term "Dietary Fiber (DF)" in 1953 to describe plant cell walls in the diet (25), and later other investigators expanded this definition. Previously, the term crude fiber was popularly used. It is the portion of plant foods resistant to hydrolysis by acid and subsequently by alkali (26). It includes only celluloses, some hemicelluloses and lignin. Most of the fiber values in food composition tables are in the amount of crude fiber that are less than the amount of total dietary fiber (TDF) because of the loss of some fiber components during the analysis with digesting by acid or alkaline (27). Trowell, in 1972, wishing to show the inadequacy of crude fiber figures in foods nutrition tables and the importance of analyzing all the nondigestible plant cell wall materials in the diets, defined DF as "the remnants of the plant cell wall that are not digested by human alimentary enzymes" (4). This definition did not include polysaccharides present in some food additives such as plant gum, algal polysaccharides, pectin, modified cellulose, and modified starches. This was subsequently modified to include all plant polysaccharides and lignin that are not digested by endogenous secretions of the human digestive tract (28). The physiological definition is most widely accepted, whereas some researchers also considered a purely chemical definition, i.e. non-starch polysaccharide and lignin (29). For practical purposes, this simplified chemical definition may also be acceptable (30).

DF is not a single entity but a complex mixture of substances and different in chemistry (31-33). It is composed of a variety of polysaccharides including cellulose, hemicelluloses, pectin, gum, mucilage, algal polysaccharide (e.g. agar and carrageenan) and lignin which is a nonpolysaccharide (31, 34-36). The relationship between the plant cell wall and the current dietary fiber definition is shown in Fig 1.

**Fig 1 Relationship between the plant cell wall and dietary fiber**




From: Asp N-G. Definition and analysis of dietary fiber. Scand J Gastroenterol 1987; 22 (suppl 129): 16-20 (31)

Superficially, the concept of DF involves a material found in or associated with food that is not digested and dose not provide energy (calories) or building blocks for the structural growth and maintenance of consuming organism (37). Furthermore, accepting a physiological definition rather than a chemical definition, the most popular definition for DF is that it is the portion of plant cells that cannot be digested by human alimentary enzymes and cannot be absorbed from small bowel but are partly hydrolyzed by bacteria in the colon (31, 40).

Currently, a variety of definitions of DF are worldwide. Based on the Food and Nutrition Board, 2001, the following definitions have been developed: *Dietary Fiber consists of nondigestible carbohydrates and lignin that are intrinsic and intact in plants. Functional Fiber consists of isolated, nondigestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans. Total Fiber is the sum of Dietary Fiber and Functional Fiber* (39).

### 2.1.2 Classification of DF and its component

As described, DF dose not have a defined composition because the quantities of component vary in different parts of plant cell and vary from source to source. Therefore, the components of DF can be categorized into several types depending on the basis of classification.

Based on water solubility, DF can be divided into 2 groups: insoluble dietary fiber (IDF) and soluble dietary fiber (SDF). Unlike the IDF, SDF is soluble in warm or hot water, but is reprecipitated when that water is mixed with four parts of ethanol. Most foods of plant origin contain both SDF and IDF but they may be rich in one type of fiber or another, and each have individual chemical characteristics and physiological effects (33, 37, 40-41). **Table 1** shows the soluble and insoluble components of DF.

**Table 1 Summarizes the soluble and insoluble components of DF (31, 32)**

| Insoluble components of DF | Soluble components of DF |
|---|---|
| Cellulose | Pectin |
| Hemicellulose | ß – glucan |
| Lignin | Gums |
| Cutin | Mucilages |

#### 2.1.2.1 Insoluble dietary fiber

**Cellulose**: Cellulose is the main structural component of plant cell walls. It is insoluble not only in cold or hot water, but also in hot dilute acids and alkalis as well. Its primary structure is that of an unbranched 1-4 -D-glucose polymer containing about 3,000 glucose units, although values up to 100,000 have been suggested (42). However, it may be of much higher molecular weight since extraction procedure used to purify it is likely to lead to breakdown of the larger polymers. The structure of cellulose is stabilized by extensive hydrogen bonding both inter- and unbranched nature of the cellulose polymer, it is able to pack together quite closely in a three dimensional latticework, forming microfibrils of cellulose. However, some

portions of cellulose are amorphous cellulose that can adsorb water. Because of its chemical makeup, cellulose can be purified for use as food ingredient (37, 41, 43, 44).

**Hemicellulose**: The hemicellulose component of plant cell wall consists of a wide variety of polysaccharide polymers that contain a mixture of pentose and hexose sugars and many of which are branched. Most contain between two and four different sugars, the ones commonly present being xylose, arabinose, mannose, galactose, glucose, rhamnose and galacturonic and glucuronic acids. Hemicellulose molecules are usually much smaller than cellulose, with between 150 and 200 sugar units. They are also more amorphous than cellulose molecules. In contrast with cellulose, hemicellulose can be dissolved in dilute alkali or hot water (1, 41, 42, 45).

**Lignin**: Lignin is a highly complex nonpolysaccharide polymer that contains phenylpropane units derived from phenolics such as sinapyl, coniferyl, cinnamyl and p-coumaryl alcohols (46). It is a small polymer having a molecular weight of between 1,000 and 4,500. The basis unit of the polymer is joined by carbon-to-carbon bonds. Lignin is highly insoluble, being a major part of the residue left after treatment of cell wall with 72 % sulfuric acid (47).

**Cutin and plant waxes**: These hydrophobic liquid materials are typically found in the plant structure, closely associated with the structural polysaccharides or on the outer surface of the plants. They usually present in small quantity (37).

#### 2.1.2.2 Soluble dietary fiber

**Pectins**: The term pectins, pectic substances, pectic acid, and pectinic acid are all used to describe various groups of pectins. Most are heteropolysaccharides containing mainly galacturonic acid, galactose, arabinose, xylose, rhamnose and fucose (42). Pectins are primarily water-soluble, their solubility being somewhat dependent on the degree of esterification of the galacturonic acid as well as the makeup of the constituent side chain (37).

**Beta-glucans**: are glucose polymers containing both ß-1, 3 links as well as ß-1, 4 links in various proportion depending o source which make molecule less linear than cellulose and more soluble in water (37, 48). Glucans with higher

molecular weight and greater proportion of ß-1, 4 linkages ß-1, 4 linktend to be insoluble in water, but the lower molecular weight speies with more ß-1, 3 linkages are soluble (48).

**Gum**: Most of gums come from plant materials that may be either endogenous or exogenous gums (exudates) and the others are products of microbial biosynthesis and chemical modification of natural polysaccharides (49). The molecular structure of gums comprises a long polysaccharide chain with numerous side branches of sugars or oligosaccharides. Many different saccharides are found in gums including hexose, glucose, mannose, and galactose as well as pentose, arabinose, xylose, and rhamnose. Food gums have very unique functionalities that can improve processing and eating characteristics when formulating high-fiber foods (37, 50, 51).

**Mucilages and algal polysaccharides**: Mucilages are a mixed group of complex polysaccharides that are often associated with the endosperm or storage polysaccharides of plant seeds. They are usually neutral polysaccharide (42). Algal polysaccharides are found in algae and seaweeds such as agar, carrageenan, and alginate (52).

### 2.1.3 Physio-chemical properties of dietary fiber (1, 53)

For understanding of the role of DF in human body, it is necessary to know the properties of each DF component. Some DF sources possess unique properties that appear to have a relationship to physiological response. Some of these properties and the physiological response elicited by specific fiber fractions are described below and summarized in **Table 2.**

**Table 2 Physiological responses affected by the physical properties of DF**

| Physical property | DF fraction | Physiological response |
|---|---|---|
| Bacterial degradation | Polysaccharides | Production of SCFAs, flatulence, and acidity |
| Water-holding capacity | Polysaccharides with polar groups | Effect on nutrient absorption, fecal weight, and rate of transit in stomach and small intestine |
| Cation exchange | Acidic Polysaccharides | Increase in mineral excretion |
| Absorption of organic materials | Lignin<br>Pectin | Binding and excretion of bile acid |

#### 2.1.3.1 Bacterial degradation (1, 54-58)

DF cannot be enzymatically degraded in the human small intestine. However, it is fermented to varying degrees by the microflora which naturally occur in the large intestine. The degree of degradation varies considerably among the polysaccharides and depends on many factors such as types, components and polysaccharide structure of DF, water-holding capacity, physical structure of plant and kinds of bacterial flora in large intestine. For example, pectins, mucilages, and gums appear to be completely degraded, whereas, cellulose is only partially broken down. Furthermore, DF from fruits and vegetables appear to be more fermentable than that from cereals and nuts. The extent of bacterial degradation has several potential consequences;

1. Short-chain fatty acids (SCFAs) produced during bacterial metabolism may influence physiological responses to fiber, for example, SCFAs can be used by cells in the colon for energy, and absorption of SCFAs may influence hepatic metabolism of lipid and glucose.

2. The fermentation process may lower the pH of the large bowel and affect the activity of bacterial enzymes.

3. Bacterial cell mass can account for a significant portion of the fecal weight and thus contribute to fecal bulk (1, 59, 60).

#### 2.1.3.2. Water-holding capacity (WHC) (41, 1, 54, 57-62)

WHC measures the ability of DF to hold water and is related to solubility of the polysaccharides. It is significantly enhanced on polysaccharides by the presence of sugar residue with free polar groups. Cellulose and lignin are insoluble and have a relatively low WHC. In contrast, pectins, gums, ß-glucans, mucilages and some hemicelluloses have a high WHC. Hydration of the DF results in the formation of the gel matrix. This can raise the viscosity of gastrointestinal contents and partition some water soluble nutrients into the gel matrix and, as a consequence, slow gastric emptying and the diffusion and absorption of the nutrients. Although WHC has also been related to increase fecal bulk, the relationship is not straightforward because of the bacterial degradation of DF within the colon. Typically a higher WHC is

associated with greater fermentability of the fiber sources by allowing greater penetration of microbes into polysaccharide structure.

#### 2.1.3.3. Adsorption of organic materials (1, 41, 54, 57, 61)

Adsorption of organic materials including bile acids, cholesterol, and toxic compounds is the third interesting physical property of DF. *In vitro* studies have demonstrated that lignin is an effective bile acid adsorbent. Pectin and other acidic polysaccharides also seem to sequester bile acids. Cellulose, in contrast, has little bile acid binding ability. Bile acid adsorption is measured *in vivo* as the ability to increase fecal bile acid and steroid excretion. The ability to increase fecal bile acid excretion has been correlated to the plasma cholesterol-lowering effect of certain soluble, noncellulose polysaccharides, such as pectin, oat bran, guar gum, and psyllium (1, 33, 59, 63-69).

Other organic materials are also bound by plant DF. The binding of toxic or carcinogenic substances or alterations in microbial metabolism associated with high DF diets may protect against the development colonic cancer in man (1, 59)

#### 2.1.3.4. Cation exchange capacity

This property represents an adverse effect of high DF food. The reduced mineral availability and electrolyte absorption associated with certain high-fiber diets are undoubtedly due to the binding of minerals and electrolytes on fiber sources, resulting in increased fecal excretion of minerals and electrolytes. The number of free carboxyl groups on the sugar residues and uronic acid content of polysaccharides appear to be related to the cation exchange properties of DF (1, 59, 61).

#### 2.1.3.5. Particle size

The degree to which the cell wall matrix, which is rich in DF components, is disrupted by grinding to a finer particle size will influence the physiological response to fiber source (61). The fermentability of DF is influenced by particle size. For instance, coarsely ground wheat bran was found to be more effective in increasing stool weight and reducing intracolonic pressure than finely ground wheat

bran. The reason was the finely ground structure has increased surface area that allows greater microbial degradation (70). However, decreasing particle size of oat bran and microcrystalline cellulose can increase WHC. Likewise, if the cell wall is completely intact, digestive enzymes may penetrate and release nutrients from the food slower than if the cell wall has been disrupted by grinding (1, 56, 59).

### 2.1.4 Physiological effects of dietary fiber

DF has been reported to have several physiological effects, depending upon the physical and chemical properties of the individual DF sources. These effects include increasing fecal bulk and improving large bowel function, decreasing nutrient availability, reducing levels of plasma cholesterol, and reducing glycemic responses to a meal. Some DF sources are more effective than others in eliciting these responses (59, 61). Factors contributing to increase fecal bulk include the presence of undegraded DF residue, an increase in fecal water content, and increase in microbial cell mass arising from the fermentation of DF. IDF is more effective in this physiological effect than SDF. **Table 3** shows results from several studies demonstrating that fecal bulk is increased by various DF supplements.

**Table 3 Fecal bulk associated with DF supplements (1, 59)**

| DF source | % Increase in fecal wet weight |
|---|---|
| Oat bran | 15 |
| Pectin | 16-35 |
| Guar gum | 20 |
| Apple | 40 |
| Carrot | 59 |
| Cabbage | 67 |
| Cellulose | 75 |
| Wheat bran, coarse | 80-127 |
| Wheat bran, fine | 24 |

Another effect of DF on large bowel function is to decrease transit time that is the time for a marker to pass in the feces after consumption. Addition of fruits and

vegetables or wheat bran to human diets but not pectins or gums, have been shown to shorten transit time. Transit time and stool weight are inversely related, however, once a transit time of 20-30 hours is reached, further increases in stool weight do not substantially shorten transit time. Further definition of the effects of DF on these two parameters may allow better assessment of the adequacy of DF intake with respect to maintaining normal physiological function (61).

As shown in **table 4**, sources of non-cellulose polysaccharides that are viscous appeared to be most effective in reducing plasma cholesterol levels which resulting from capacity of binding bile acid, an effect readily demonstrated in hyperlipidemic individuals. Foods formulated with gums for treatment of hypercholesterolemia have been tested. These studies suggested that the formulated foods are palatable to the individual and effective in treatment of the disorder (1, 37, 61). High-fiber foods are "chewy" and chewing stimulates the flow of saliva and the secretion of gastric juices. Water-soluble fiber, such as pectin, form gels and increase the viscosity and stickiness of stomach contents (61).

**Table 4 Effect of DF sources on plasma cholesterol levels (1)**

| Source of DF | DF ingestion (g/d) | % Reduuction of TC level |
|---|---|---|
| Corn bran | 52 | 4 |
| Guar gum | 24 | 16 |
| Leguminous seed | 140 | 7 |
| Pectin | 25 | 13 |
| Rice bran | 100 | 10 |
| Wheat bran | 17 | 1 |
| Whole oats | 15 | 11 |

Fiber may slow down the passage of food in the mouth and stomach (71) and help to promote a sensation of satiety and, by delaying entry of food into the small intestine, modify the rate of absorption of nutrients. Pectins and gums slowed down movement in the jejunum by increasing the viscosity of its content. In this way they

may reduce the rate of digestion and delay the absorption of glucose and other nutrient (56). The percentage increase in plasma glucose can be reduced when sources of viscous polysaccharides are mixed with a glucose load in a glucose tolerance test. In a food system, the presence of DF may attenuate the plasma glucose and insulin response to a meal, however, the interactions are clearly more complex than those observed in the glucose tolerance test.

Some concern has been raised that sources of DF can lower the availability of minerals. Although consumption of high DF diets may increase fecal mineral excretion, the nutritional consequences will depend on the overall adequacy of mineral intake and the total amount of DF consumed. Any recommendations for increasing DF intake should be limited if mineral balance is not compromised (61). **Table 5** shows some of the physico-chemical properties of DF and the gastrointestinal events it may modify (72).

### 2.1.5. Effect of dietary fiber intake on health

#### 2.1.5.1. Effect of DF intake on heart diseases

From previous studies, DFs were found to have some protection against ischemic heart disease. Wolk *et al.* (73) studied the relationship between ischemic heart disease and DF intake in woman. They found that DF, especially the ones from grains and cereals, could reduce the rate of atherosclerosis and ischemic heart disease. This finding corresponded to that found by Liu *et al.* (74) who studied the effect of whole grains could reduce the risk of ischemic heart disease. However, from these studies, it can be concluded that DF do not have a direct effect in protecting ischemic heart disease but can reduce the cholesterol level in blood, especially the soluble dietary fibers such as pectin, gum and mucilages. Soluble dietary fiber will form a gel-like structure when combined with water and this structure can obstruct the diffusion of nutrients (and fat) at the early intestines. Besides, this gel-like structure will block the working of bile system and result in less diffusion of cholesterol to the body, more bile is then evacuated with feces. It is therefore not surprising that people with high DF intake will normally have more bile in their feces.

**Table 5 Physico-chemical, physiological, and clinical aspects of DFs (72)**

| Physicochemical Property | Type of DF | Physiological effects | Clinical Implication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Particle size and WHC | Wheat bran, Pentosan content, Polysaccharides, Lignin mixtures | ↑Gastric emptying<br>↓Mouth to cecum transit,<br>↓Total gastrointestinal tract transit time,<br>↓Colonic intraluminal pressure<br>↑Fecal bulk | Pectic ulcer<br>Constipation<br><br><br>Diverticular disease<br>Dilute potential carcinogens |
| Cation exchange | Acidic polysaccharides (e.g. pectins) | Tend to increase small intestinal losses of minerals, trace elements, heavy metals | Negative mineral balance, possibly compensated for by colonic salvage, antitoxic effect |
| Antioxidant | Lignin (reducing phenolic groups) | ↓Free radicals in digestive tract | Anticarcinogenesis |
| Degradability (colonic bacteria) | Polysaccharides (free of lignin) | ↑Production of gas and SCFAs,<br>↓Cecal pH | Flatus, energy production |
| Absorption and nonspecific Effect | Lignin, pectin mixed DF | ↑Fecal steroid output<br>↑Fecal fat and N loses (small) | Hypercholesterolemia<br>Cholelithiasis |
| Viscosity | Gums, Mucilages, Pectins | ↓Gastric emptying<br>↑ Mouth to cecum transit<br>↓Rate of small intestinal absorption (e.g. of glucose, bile acid) | Dumping syndrome<br><br>Diabetes<br>Hypercholesterolemia |

↑ = Increase, ↓= decrease

Key and Truswell (75) studied the effect of pectin intake on the evacuation of bile by asking voluntary healthy subjects to take 15 grams of pectin everyday for three consecutive weeks. They found that bile acid was increased to 40 % of normal amount of evacuated feces. From the study of Anderson *et al.* (76) on the safety and efficiency of phylium, one of soluble dietary fibers, on cholesterol level reduction in blood. It was found that the intake of 10.2 grams phylium with low fat diets everyday could reduce the cholesterol level in blood. Serum total cholesterol was reduced by 4 %, LDL cholesterol reduced by 7 % and the ratio between apo A and apo A-I reduced by 6 % when compared with low fat diets without phylium. This could be concluded that phylium, one of soluble dietary fibers, could reduced the cholesterol leveling blood. Shane and Waller (77) studied the effect of two DF, which were corn bran and wheat bran, on the reduction of cholesterol level in blood and triglyceride for 29 patients with hypercholesterolemia. They asked the first group of patients to take 20 grams of corn bran, and the second group to take 20 grams of wheat bran, everyday for 98 days. They found that fiber in corn bran had a significant effect in reduction of triglyceride and VLDL cholesterol level. However, wheat bran did not have such effect. The results of this study show that soluble dietary fibers from corn bran can reduce the cholesterol level in blood and triglyceride better than wheat bran which are insoluble dietary fiber. Therefore, most soluble dietary fibers are widely accepted to have a significant effect in preventing and protecting ischemic heart disease. In the United States, US Food and Drug Administration, USDA, also accept such fact and recommend that the intake of soluble dietary fibers can reduce the risk of atherosclerosis and ischemic heart disease.

#### 2.1.5.1. Effect of dietary fiber intake on diabetes

From the properties of DF, particularly their gel-like structure formation when combined with water which has a direct impact on diffusion of nutrients i.e. fat, carbohydrate, sugar, and other minerals, many researchers were interested in investigating the effect of DF intake on diabetes. Wolven and Jenkins (78) studied the effect of stickiness of fiber gel, such as guar gum, pectin, phylium and wheat bran, on resistance test to glucose in blood. They found that guar gum resulted

in the best reduction of glucose level and reduced the cholesterol to 44%. According to the journal of American Medical Association in 1997, there were some studies on the effect of DFs in 65,000 middle-aged women in the US and it was found that DFs, especially from grains and cereals, could reduce the risk of diabetes. These studies showed that DFs have a good effect on dietary glycemic load which results in diabetes. Another experiment conducted on 915 women who usually consumed grains and found that these could also reduce the risk of diabetes (79). The intake of DFs, specifically soluble dietary fiber, can reduce the rate of glucose diffusion to the body. In addition, the intake of DFs can block the enzyme at pancreas that is used to digest carbohydrate and hence reduce the reaction of insulin level and intestinal hormone (80).

**2.1.5.3. Effect of dietary fiber intake on colon cancer, constipation and diverticular disease of colon**

From the occurrence of growing number of patients with colon cancer in the west and in many developed countries, eating habit has been identified as one of contributing factors to colon cancer. Some studies found that DFs could play an important role in preventing colon cancer. The metabolism process of DFs would reduce the risk of colon cancer because:

1. DFs can remove the secondary bile acid process which prevent the generation of dehydroxylase, the substance that causes cancer;

2. DFs will result in higher feces mass and hence can relieve peak time that feces (and substance that causes cancer) would stay in the large intestine;

3. Some DFs act as antioxidant.

Bandura (81) found that DFs from wheat bran had some effect on preventing and reducing the substance that causes colon cancer. In addition, patients with tumor at large intestine, when consumed wheat bran for some period, were found to have relieved from the disease. Many studies have supported the importance of higher DF intake especially for insoluble dietary fibers as they increase the feces mass and, as a result, reduce the time that feces would stay in large intestine. Substances that may cause cancer will also be less concentrated (82). As feces mass increases, the transfer of wastes from the beginning of large intestine to the rectum takes place in

shorter time. This helps smoothing the evacuation and reduces the causes of constipation. Suffering from continuing constipation requires higher force in the evacuation process causing high pressure in the anus and rectum frequently and could lead to diverticular disease of colon (83). Daily intake of appropriate DFs could be a way that prevents suffering from constipation, diverticular disease of colon and colon cancer.

#### 2.1.5.4. Effect of dietary fiber intake on obesity

Heaton (84) asked 10 voluntary subjects to consume whole apples, minced apples and apple juice (fiber-filtered) alternately and found that whole apples caused the subjects to feel full longest followed by minced apples and apple juice, respectively. Heaton also found that the difference of this feeling could be as long as 2 hours and the glucose level in blood was increased and reduced most rapidly (also to the lowest) with apple juice (no fiber). This rapid falling of glucose level may stimulate hunger and the feel to take more diets in shorter time. However, because the insulin level in blood was also higher with apple juice, fat is likely to be built up more in the fat tissues. It is clear that intake of diets with no fiber results in shorter feeling full, more rapid hunger and more risk to obesity than diets with high DFs.

#### 2.1.5.5. Effect of dietary fiber intake on hyperlipidemia

A tremendous number of studies in both humans and experimental animals have been conducted examining the ability of different types of DF to lower plasma cholesterol concentrations. From these studies certain generalities can be deduced. Most isolated fibers that are water soluble dietary fiber will lower plasma cholesterol in humans and plasma and liver cholesterol in animals. These include pectins, phylium, and various gums such as guar gum, locust bean gum, and modified celluloses such as carboxymethylcellulose. Consumption of fiber-rich sources containing water soluble dietary fibers, such as oat bran and barley (sources of mixed-linkage β-glucans), legumes, and vegetables, usually results in a lowering of plasma cholesterol. Reductions in total plasma cholesterol up to 2.5 % have been reported, but most studies find reductions in the range of 5-10 %. Almost invariably the reductions occur in the low-density lipoprotein fraction, with little or no change in high-density

lipoprotein cholesterol. In contrast, isolated fibers of fiber source that are not water soluble dietary fiber have rarely been found to alter plasma cholesterol. These fibers include cellulose, lignin, corn bran, and wheat bran.

How cholesterol-lowering DFs mediate their action remains a subject of controversy. One hypothesis is that a fiber-induced increase in bile acid excretion leads to an increased demand for bile acid synthesis, resulting in an increased rate of conversion of cholesterol to bile acids (85). If cholesterol synthesis rates do not increase sufficiently to compensate for the loss of cholesterol to bile acids, then cholesterol concentrations will decrease. However, not all fibers that lower cholesterol increase bile acid excretion (86). A corollary to this hypothesis is that cholesterol-lowering fibers alter the bile acid profile by differential binding to bile acids, which could lead to decreases in absorption or synthesis of cholesterol (87). Changes in the profile of the bile acid pool with feeding of cholesterol-lowering fibers have been noted in several studies (88-89). Future studies with additional fiber types will be necessary to establish the importance of this correlation. Many water-soluble dietary fibers form a viscous matrix within the small intestine (90), which could interfere with cholesterol or bile acid absorption in the small intestine. Guar gum has been found to delay cholesterol disappearance from the small intestine in one study (91), but to have no effect on absorption in another (92). Likewise, pectin has been found to reduce cholesterol absorption in one study (93) but not in another (94). Using a highly viscous but nonfermentable modified cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, it has been shown that cholesterol absorption decreases linearly with the logarithm of inteatinal contents viscosity (95). Another hypothesis is that sources of fiber will modify cholesterol synthesis. Cholesterol synthesis as measured by $^{14}$C-acetate incorporation into cholesterol (96) or hepatic 3-OH-3-methyl glutaryl coenzyme A activity (97) is elevated in rats fed pectin, a hypocholesterolemic fiber source (98). This elevation is undoubtedly due to reduced cholesterol absorption or enchanced bile acid excretion in pectin-fed rats. Studies with isolated hepatocytes have demonstrated that propionate, which can be produced by fermentation of soluble dietary fiber, inhibits fatty acid synthesis and $^{14}$C-acetate incorporation into cholesterol but dose not inhibit total cholesterol synthesis (99). A preliminary report indicates that in humans in vivo lipogenesis may be suppressed in subjects fed a high-carbohydrate diet that is rich in

complex carbohydrate, including starch and DF (100). These results suggest that the effect of fermentable fibers on hepatic fatty acid synthesis and secretion should be investigated further, especially since hepatic-derived triglyceride-rich lipoproteins are the precursors of the low-density lipoprotein fraction. Overall, the evidence suggests that more than one mechanism contributes to the cholesterol-lowering effect of DF. The physical properties of fiber that seem most likely to be responsible are bile acid binding (or entrapment) and viscosity. DF binds components of mixed micelle such as bile salts, fatty acids, monolene, phospholipids, etc and may therefore impair fat absorption in the upper jejunum. Reduced lymphatic absorption of both cholesterol and triglyceride in rats receiving soluble dietary fiber.

### 2.1.6 Dietary fiber sources

Thailand is an agricultural country and agricultural industry, we have a lot of agricultural products which have potential for use as dietary fiber sources such as cereals, legume, rice bran , etc. They are a high dietary fiber content. They could be considered as a source of dietary fiber for human.

The major sources of dietary fiber come from plants such as fruits, vegetables, whole-grain, cereals, legumes and nuts (39). The amount of dietary fiber content in food varies according to types, age, including the part of plant as well as history of processing treatment (101, 102). As a product of agriculture, the sources of dietary fiber can be categorized into four main sources as follows:

**Fruits** : Dietary fiber content of fruits is relatively low on a fresh weight basis. Fruit juice is very low but dried fruits are moderately high in dietary fiber content. The concentrated sources of fruit fibers can be obtained through dehydration processes (42). Pectin is an important example of commercial fruit fibers which is extracted from citrus, apple peels and cores (103, 104)

**Vegetables** : Vegetable is another good source of dietary fiber. Their concentration is relatively high in a wide variety of dehydrated products that can potentially be used as ingredients for high-fiber food. (37)

**Cereals and seeds** : cereals and seeds are excellent sources of dietary fiber. Wheat, rice, oat, corn, and soy are examples. The whole cereal grains consist of bran,

endosperm, and germ, which contain low to high dietary fiber content. Usually, the highest dietary fiber content is found in cereal bran and legume hulls such as wheat bran, oat bran, corn bran, soy bran, rice bran, soy hull, pea hull, sunflower hull, etc (105, 106)

**Other potential fiber sources** : Other sources of dietary fiber are not found in plants but derived from animals such as chitin and chitosan. These can be obtained as waste materials from shrimp and crab processing procedures. Chitin and chitosan appear to have great potential in food, but they have not been approved as food ingredients. However, greater interest should focus on new dietary fiber sources which are derived from waste or by-products in food industries such as apple pomace, sugar beet pule, citrus peel, residue of mango, papaya, coffee, and cocoa processing, etc.(107)

### 2.1.7 Dietary fiber recommendation

At present, from all many studies, we cannot identify the exact amount of daily dietary fiber intake which would balance our body requirement. Too much intake of dietary fibers could have an effect and interfere the diffusion system of some minerals and nutrients to the body, while too little intake of fiber will affect the evacuation process and result in risks for many diseases, as mentioned, i.e. diabetes, colon cancer etc. Therefore, dietary fibers are important and the daily intake of fibers is necessary. While there is still no regulation on suitable daily intake of dietary fibers in many countries, some countries, such as Sweden, the United Kingdom, Austria and Ireland, have recommended that the suitable average daily intake of dietary fiber is 25 – 30 grams, including both insoluble and soluble fibers. The Public Health Department of New Zealand also recommended their people to take 25-30 grams of dietary fiber daily, a quarter of which or about 7-8 grams should be soluble dietary fibers, (108). The South America even specify the recommendations of dietary fiber intake according to sex and age. Older men and women should take 18 grams daily and 12 grams daily, respectively. For younger men and women, daily dietary fiber intake is increased to 20-25 grams (20). According to the recommendation of diet intake for good health in Thailand, the daily intake of dietary fibers is 25 grams. The good intake

must include both soluble and insoluble dietary fibers as each have their own particular properties (109). The intake of many different types of dietary fibers in suitable amounts would balance our digestive system.

### 2.1.8 Adverse effects of dietary fiber

Even though DF have benefits on health, over-consumption of fiber bring about potential adverse effects. Some adverse effects may occur with the consumption of 50-60 gram fiber diets (110). Gastrointestinal effects resulting from inclusion of high-fiber foods in the diet include gastrointestinal obstruction, which has been reported primarily with gel-forming fiber supplements but also with wheat bran and other fiber-rich source. It is unclear whether a similar relationship holds for other types of fiber but these reports stress the importance of adequate fluid intake in order to derive beneficial effects of fiber and to avoid potential hazards(31, 58, 110). Abdominal fullness and flatulence are among most common averse effects when fiber intake increase significantly. Intestinal distention and diarrhea may also occur. These side effects are caused by bacterial fermentation of fiber with release of volatile fatty acids, hydrogen, carbon dioxide and methane. These gastrointestinal disturbances should subside within 24 to 48 hours(31). DF intake should be increased gradually along with adequate fluid intake so the gastrointestinal tract can adjust to the change.

The effect of DF on mineral balances continue to be a controversial issue since a number of studies have demonstrated reduced or even negative mineral balance with the intake of certain fiber at moderate to high levels(111). The mechanism by which DF influence mineral absorption is related to ability of DF to at as weak cation exchanger, decrease transit time, dilute mineral concentration by increasing fecal bulk and resisting digestion in the large bowel. Many other factors in addition to DF can affect the absorption of minerals(111) such as the use of mineral supplements, the level of mineral intake, the length of study period, the health status of the subjects, and the presence of other dietary constituents which may impair (phytate and oxalate) or enhance (ascorbate or citrate) absorption. Unfortunately, these factors are not always controlled in metabolic studies so inconsistences are inevitable.

On vitamin, few studies have been reported that riboflavin and niacin may not me as easily absorbed from whole wheat bread as from enriched white bread. Niotinic acid bound to cellulose in cereal bran may not be readily available and wheat bran is shown to decrease vitamin B6 availbility (37, 110).

### 2.1.9 Effects of dietary fiber on vitamin absorption

Among the fat-soluble vitamin, vitamin A has been the most extensively studied in man. Results of human studies indicated that carotene was less available from vegetables than as pure carotene in oil, and this was later attributed to the presence of fiber (112). Barnard and Heaton (113) found that in human subjects lignin give with a test meal containing 5,000 I.U. of vitamin A per kilogram body weight had no effect on serum rise in vitamin A after the meal. In addition, Kasper et el (114) reported that when wheat bran cellulose, pectin. Guar flour, carob bean flour , or carrageenan was given with a test meal containing 300,000 I.U. of vitamin A palmitate, the area under the curve for serum concentration of vitamin A for the 9 hour afterward was significantly decrease by all fiber source. These two studies were conducted because there had been reports of binding of bile acids by fiber, end it was postulated that fiber might also effect bioavailability of vitamin A though changes in intestinal absorption. The three well-known long - term studies on man on serum vitamin A concentrations subsequent to increase ingestion of dietary fiber come to different conclusions. During an experiment on 68 patients receiving two tablespoons of bran per day over a period of at least 6 months, it was found that serum vitamin A concentration were higher compared to the initial figures (115), whereas in another experiment on 4 subjects after the daily intake of 15 g apple pectin or 30 g wheat bran over a period of 50 days, a decrease in vitamin A concentration was found, while carotene concentrations remained unchanged (113), Wahal and co-workers (116) tested the effect of wheat bran on serum vitamin A levels in healthy subjects during a 6-weeks trial. The addition of wheat bran to a standard diet with 20,000 unit of vitarnin A significantly lower serum vitamin A level within 1 week, and this trend continued over 3 weeks. They suggest that bran in the wheat flour which from the staple diet in some part of India may contribute towards the vitamin A deficiency state

commonly observed in this country. These studies with both human and animal indicate that if there is a decrease in vitamin A bioavailability because of dietary fiber and the effect is small.

There are several dietary fibers and vitamin E studies conducted on rat, vitamin E supplemented diet containing 10 % of pectin that was fed for 56 days resulted in lower body weight as well as decreased plasma and red blood cell vitamin E and increased hemolysis (117) Feeding 20% of the diet as bread or cereals for 30 days (three different breads and two cereals) did not effect plasma vitamin E level (118). In rat fed 5 % or 20 % wheat bran for 56 days, plasma vitamin E level declined at 5 weeks but reverted to pre-study levels at 8 weeks (119) Rats fed 6% or 8 % pectin for 8 weeks had lower body weight, lower liver vitamin E levels, and higher hemolysis rates than those fed 0 or 3 % pectin (120). From these studies on rats it appears that intakes of pectin at a level of 6% or more of the diet decrease vitamin E bioavailability, but fiber - containing breads or cereals as 20 % of the diet have only transient or no effect.

Additionally, dietary fiber has an effect to decrease in bioavailability of vitamin A and vitamin E. They also may effect on antioxidative activities of both vitamins.

Burton and Lngold (121) concluded their series of experiments that vitamin A and β-carotene have potential role in lipid antioxidant in those membranes and organelle that are exposed to the lowest partial pressure of oxygen. Vitamin E will tend to be concentrated in those lipid region that are exposed to the highest partial pressures of oxygen for example cells lining the other surface of the lung and red blood cell membrane.

It is observed that α - tocopherol has been shown in vitro and in vivo to inhibit oxidative damage especially in LDL , thus may lower or even prevent atherosclerotic processes induced by oxidized LDL (122). The antioxidant activity of carotenoids shown in vitro was studied in randomized intervention trials by administration of pure β-carotene. Several studies showed a significant association between a low antioxidant concentration and increased risk of disease or progression of disease.

Hoffmann et al present study (23), the influence of dietary fiber on the antioxidant enrichment and the oxidation resistance of LDL after antioxidant supplementation is Investigated. They reported that result after antioxidant

supplementation the isolated LDL revealed significantly ($p<0.05$) increased antioxidant concentrations but addition of pectin, guar, or cellulose to the meal depressed this increase. Concomitantly the observed increase in the resistance of LDL against oxidation (measured as lag phase) was lower with dietary fiber supplementation than that found without. These result indicate that dietary fiber supplementation decreases the antioxidant effect of a supplement consisting of carotenoids and α - tocopherol in LDL. Additional, an effect that is likely to be mediated by a reduced bioavailability of these antioxidants in the gut.

## 2.2. Vitamin A and β-carotene

Vitamin A is represented primarily by the cyclic polyene alcohol vitamin A with an empirical formula of $C_{20}H_{30}O$ and those conjugated double bonds in the side chain are in the *trans* arrangement. The structure of vitamin A is shown in **Fig. 1.**

There are two forms of vitamin A as such, retinol and dehydroretinol. Retinol, found as an ester (retinyl palmitate) is biologically active as an alcohol, the most common form usually referred to as retinol; an aldehyde, as retinal; and an acid, as retinoic acid.

Another representative of vitamin A occurring in the nature is vitamin $A_2$, which has an additional double bond in the ring at the 3-4 position. It has biological activity only 40 percent of vitamin $A_1$. A third such representative is neovitamin A-a in which the terminal double bond in the side chain of vitamin $A_1$ is cis. It has low biological activity.

In addition, carotene, a related compounds to vitamin A. is also called provitamin A, because it can be converted to vitamin A in the body, and precursor of vitamin, because it precedes vitamin. At least, 10 different carotenoids exhibit provitamin activity. Four of those carotenoid, μ, β, γ and cryptoxanthine are important, of which β-carotene being the most important.

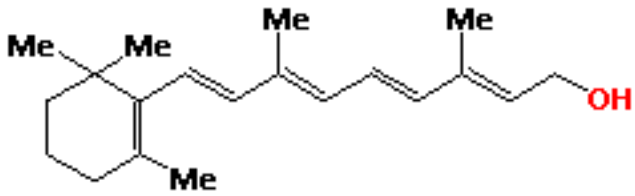



**Fig. 2** Structure of vitamin A (retinol)

Foods supply vitamin A in the form of vitamin A, vitamin A ester, and carotene, of which carotene are converted to vitamin A at the wall of the intestine. Vitamin A, incorporated into chylomicrons, is absorbed apparently at intestinal cell by a carrier mediated process, facilitated by protein, so-called cellular retinol-binding protein (CRBP).

It reaches a peak in plasma about four hours after die ingestion. The absorption is reduced by abnormalities of fat absorption and in patients with pancreatic or hepatic disease, intestinal infection and cystic fibrosis. In blood, vitamin A are transported in association with a retinol-binding protein (RBP). Storage of vitamin A is largely in the liver, and a lesser in the lung, body fat and kidney.

The principal source of vitamin A in the diet is likely to be from the carotenes, which are widespread in those plant foods that have high green or yellow colorings, such as beet greens, collards, dandelion green, kale, mustard greens, spinach, Swiss chard, turnip greens, carrots, apricot, cantaloupe, peaches, pumpkins, squash (winter), sweet potatoes and yellow corn. Also, the vitamin A from animal food are liver, butter, egg yolk, cheese, whole milk and fish.

The role of vitamin A in the visual process is established best. It is necessary for growth and differentiation of epithelial tissue and is required for growth of bone, reproduction and embryonic development. It appears to enhance the function of the immune system, to reduce the consequences of some infectious diseases and to protect against the development of certain malignancies (123).

A deficiency of vitamin A may be due to a daily lack of vitamin A and/or provitamin A, or poor absorption. The existence of vitamin A deficiency among preschool children in developing countries is still public health. WHO reported that 31 million preschool children suffered from xeropthalmia and 227 million preschool

children were subclinical deficiencies (124).

In Thailand Changbumrung et *al.* (125) report smaller amounts of retinol and other vitamins intake than those recommended by RDA in all age groups studied of villager in Khon Kaen. In 1990 survey in the north and the northeast Thailand marginal serum retinol levels between 10-20 μg/dl were found in 14 and 7 percent of the preschool children in the dry and rainy seasons, respectively (126).

Excessive intake may cause serious injury to health. The symptoms are loss of appetite, headache, blurred vision, excessive irritability, loss of hair, drying and flaking of the skin, swelling over the long bones, drowsiness, diarrhea, nausea and enlargement of liver and spleen (127).

**Assessment of vitamin A status**

The only direct assessment of vitamin A status is by the liver biopsy and measurement of retinyl ester reserves, an invasive procedure tat cannot be considered for routine investigations and population surveys. Status can also be assessed by clinical and functional tests, the plasma concentrations of retinol (**Table 6**) and retinol binding protein, and the response to a test dose of vitamin A (128).

**Table 6 Vitamin A status indicted by plasma retinol concentrations**

| Vitamin A status | Blood retinal concentration | |
|---|---|---|
| | μmol/l | μg/l |
| Deficient | < 0.35 | < 100 |
| Unsatisfactory | 0.35 – 0.70 | 100 – 200 |
| Normal | 0.70 – 1.75 | 200 – 500 |
| Elevated | > 1.75 | > 500 |

* Bender and Bender, 1997 (128)

## 2.3. Vitamin E

Eight naturally occurring tocopherols with vitamin E activities are now known. α-tocopherol (5,7,8-trimethyl tocol) is considered to be the most important tocopherol since it comprises about 90 percent of the tocopherol in animal tissues and displays the greatest biological activity in most bioassay. The structure of vitamin E is shown in **Fig. 2.**

Absorption of vitamin E, with the presence of both bile and fat**,** is taken place in the small intestine, and pass through the intestinal wall into the lymph. They can most stores at adipose tissue, liver and muscle.

Vitamin E occurs mainly in a variety of plants, especially in oil seed crops, some grains, nuts, and green leafy vegetables. Animal tissues and animal products are usually low to poor sources of vitamin E.

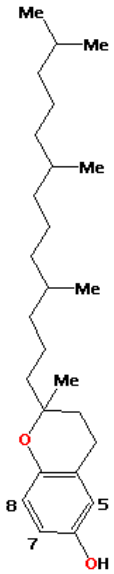



**Fig. 3** Structure of vitamin E

The primary function of vitamin E is to help to protect the integrity of cellular and intracellular structures and to prevent destruction of certain enzymes and intracellular components. Vitamin E is more important in human nutrition, since they play role as an oxidant (129). Vitamin E converts the free radical into vitamin E radical, a less reactive and non-harmful form. Consequently, vitamin E has been

attended as a possible role in the prevention of cancer and cardiovascular disease **(130)** and cataract (131).

Vitamin E deficiency symptoms as such rarely occur in human. However, clinical evidence of deficiency has been observed in infants, in individuals suffering from kwashiokor and in children and adults who have impaired fat absorption. The symptoms include increased red blood cell fragility and shortened red blood cell life-span, and increased urinary excretion of creatine.

Vitamin E is relatively nontoxic. Excess intake of vitamin E is excreted in feces.

**Assessment of vitamin E status**

The most commonly used index of vitamin E nutritional status is the plasma concentration of α-tocopherol; because tocopherol is transported in plasma lipoproteins, thus this is best expressed as per mole of cholesterol or per milligram of total plasma lipids (128).

**Table 7** Vitamin E status was indiced by plasma tocopherol concentrations

| Vitamin E status | Blood tocopherol concentrations (μmol/l) |
|---|---|
| Deficient | < 12 |
| Low | 12 –16 |
| Acceptable | > 16 |

* Bender and Bender, l997 (128)

**Action of vitamin A and E as antioxidants**

Vitamin A is a peroxyl radical scavenger. Its lipid nature makes this antioxidant effective in reducing membrane lipid peroxidation by acting as a chain breaking antioxidant (132).

α-Tocopherol acts as an antioxidant primarily by scavenging active oxygen radicals, which attack substrates such as lipid, protein, sugars and DNA to initiate chain reactions and/or carry chain propagation. It inhibits lipid peroxidation in cells by

slowing the rate of lipid peroxidation (133). When α-tocopherol react with a lipid peroxide radical, the tocopheroxyl radical are formed. α-Tocopherol radical can be reduced to α-tocopherol by reacting with ascorbate or glutathione. Also an electron transport chain linked enzymic system in which the oxidation of NADH, succinate or reduced cytochrome C is linked.

Burton and Ingold (134) concluded their series of experiments that β-carotene has potential role in lipid antioxidant in those membranes and organelle that are exposed to the lowest partial pressures of oxygen. Vitamin E will tend to be concentrated in those lipid region that are exposed to the highest partial pressures of oxygen for example cells lining the outer surface of the lung and red blood cell membranes.

It is observed that in a condition associated with increased oxidation metabolism, the levels of antioxidant in plasma and leukocytes are decreased. That is because of increased consumption of those antioxidant vitamins during neutralization of reactive oxidants (135). Several studies showed a significant association between a low antioxidant concentration and increased risk of disease or progression of disease. Although the direct effects of antioxidant intake on progression of disease are yet to be determined in human; however, their supplementary effects have been evaluated (136). Conclusively, two steps may help to extend or enhance survival. One is to decrease exposure to high-risk oxidant situation. A second is to optimize antioxidant defenses (137). The intake may be achieved by consumption of vitamin-enriched food or vitamin supplement.

## 2.4. Malondialdehyde (MDA)

One of the most frequently used biomarkers providing an indication of the overall lipid peroxidation level is the plasma concentration of malondialdehyde ( p-MDA). It is one of several byproducts of lipid peroxidation processes. Free radical attacks on polyunsaturated fatty acids in biological systems is thought to produce the sequence of reaction shown in Figure 3, resulting in the formation of both conjugated dienes and lipid hydroperoxides.Lipid hydroperoxides breakdown in the presence of iron or other metal complexes to from aldehydes, e.g. malondialdehyde (MDA), via

the formation of cyclic peroxides and endoperoxides. The measurement of free radical activity is to measure the end products of lipid peroxidation. The most commonly applied test is the thiobarbituric acid reaction (TBA) for the measurement of MDA.

Kohn and Liversedge (138) observed that the first biological application of the TBA reaction that gains tissue incubated aerobically produced a color with 2-thiobarbituric acid. Berheim et al. (139) found that this color to result from the formation of a complex between oxidation products of unsaturated fatty acids and TBA, whilst Sinnhuber et al. (140) showed that the pigment which was produced resulted from the condensation of 2 moles of TBA with 1 mole of MDA (figure 4). Some MDA is formed by breakdown of lipid peroxides in *vivo* in the presence of iron and copper complexes. In the TBA reaction, heating of the specimen at acid pH results in the breakdown of lipid peroxides to form MDA and release of MDA form protein adducts (141). Yagi et al (142) proposed that lipid peroxides be isolated from other TBA-reacting substances by precipitation of lipids and serum proteins using phosphotungstic / sulphuric acid mixture and detection of lipid peroxide by the TBA reaction in acetic acid, with absorbance measurement at 532 nm.

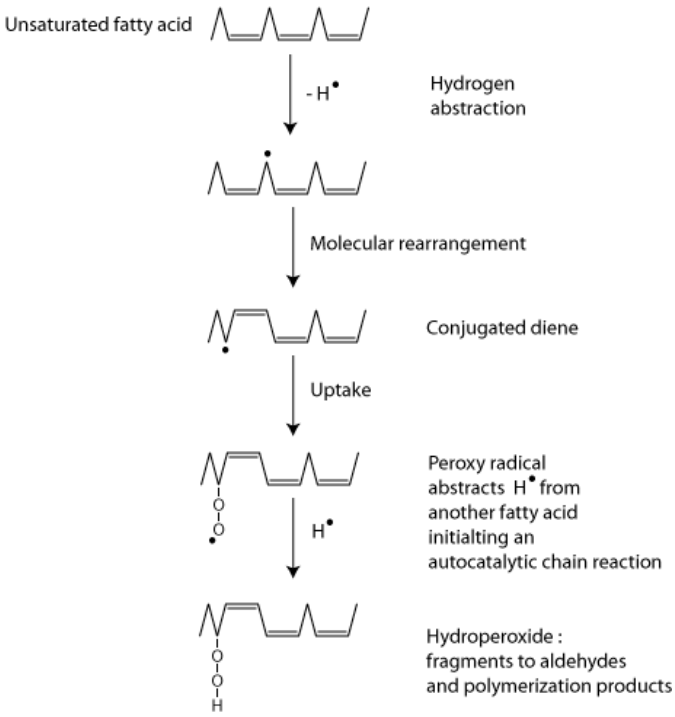



**Fig 4** The formation of conjugated dienes and lipid hydroperoxides following hydrogen abstraction from a polyunsaturated fatty acid

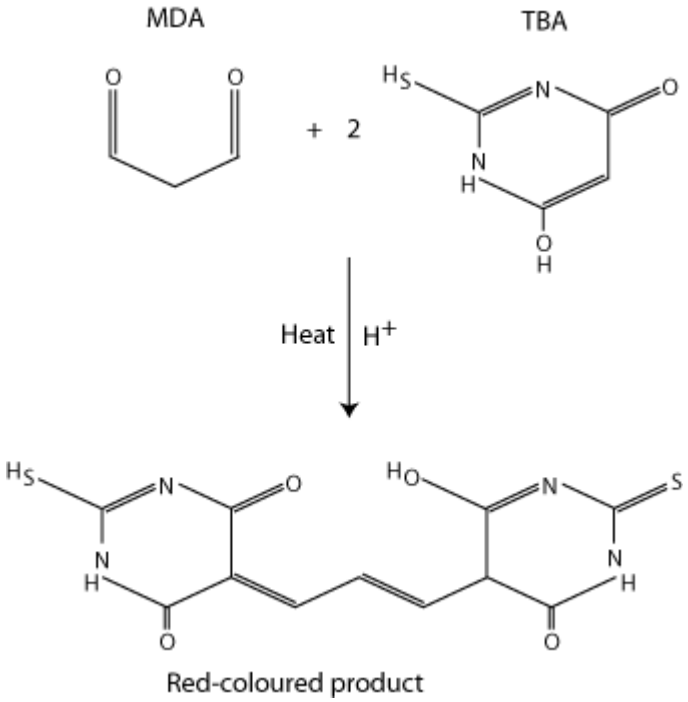



**Fig 5** The reaction of malondialdehyde and thiobarbituric acid forming a pink-colored product

# CHAPTER III
# MATERIALS AND METHODES

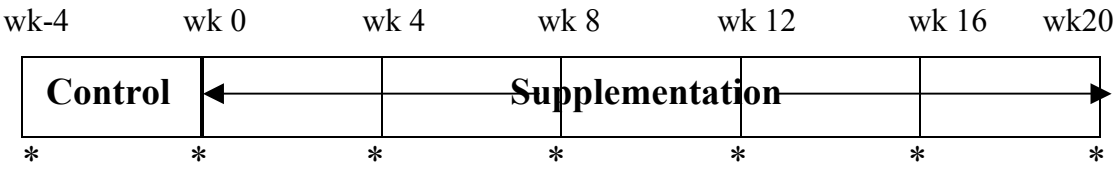
## 3.1. Subjects

The study included 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia who attended the Nutritional Clinic, Department of Medicine, Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol university, Bangkok, Thailand and Medical and Health office, Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand (EGAT), Nonthaburi, Thailand.. They consisted of 11 men and 11 woman with the mean ($\pm$ SEM) age of 55.2 ± 2.80 yrs, height of 160.4 ± 2.03 cm., body weight of 68.2 ± 2.86 kg. and body mass index (BMI) 26.6 ± 1.06 kg./ $m^2$ (table 10)

The criteria of hyperlipidemia in these subjects was base on serum TC level of $\geq$ 200 mg./dL ($\geq$5.2 mmol/L), serum TG level of $\geq$ 150 mg./dL ($\geq$1.7 mmol/L) and LDL-C level of $\geq$ 130 mg./dL ($\geq$3.4 mmol/dL). This study excludes subject with secondary causes of hyperlipidemia such as hypothyroldism, nephrotic syndrome, diabetes, and glucocorticoid therapy. No subjects received hypocholesterolemic medications within the 3 months before the study. All of subjects are requested to participate this study for 24 wks.

## 3.2. Experimental design

Each subject was anticipated to participate in a 24-wks. study consisting of 4 wks. (wk – 4 - wk 0) of contro1 and 20 wks. (wk 0 - wk 20) of supplementation periods (**Fig 6**).




* Dietary assessment, anthropometry, physical examination and biochemical assessment

**Fig 6** Experimental design

Before starting of the trial in control period, all of subjects were given dietary counseling and educated for appropriate diet. Throughout the study the subjects were instructed to consume diets with energy distribution of 15 % protein, 30 % fat, and 55 % carbohydrate. Regarding to restrict their cholesterol intake to less than 300 mg./day. After control period, we will exclude subjects if his/her serum lipid was reduced in normal range. The remained subjects must have high level of serum lipid (TC > 200 mg./dL, TG > 150 mg./dL and LDL-C >130 mg/dL).

During the supplementation period, the subjects were supplemented with the cereals and nata de coco as their dietary supplement twice daily before breakfast and dinner. However, they were allowed to follow their own menus. The cereals and nata de coco supplement was formulated by Dr.Wanpen Mesomya and co-worker. **Table 8** shows the ingredients of the cereals and nata de coco supplement. This product was manufactured in powder form. For the subject's consumption, they were instructed to add hot water to 15 g. of the cereals and nata de coco supplement (1 package) to get a final volume of 150 ml.

**Table 8 The ingredients of the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Ingredients | % (w/w) |
|---|---|
| Unpolished rice | 6 |
| Mung bean | 18 |
| Sweet corn | 36 |
| Nata de coco | 40 |

**Table 9 Proximate analysis of the cereals and nata de coco supplement (per100 g)**

| Composition | |
|---|---|
| Moisture (% wet wt) | 5.73 |
| Protein (% wet wt) | 18.23 |
| Fat (% wet wt) | 1.55 |
| Carbohydrate (% wet wt) | 80.22 |
| Ash (% wet wt) | 2.68 |
| Soluble dietary fiber (g) | 0.7 |
| Insoluble dietary fiber (g) | 8.5 |
| Vitamin A (μg) | Not detected |
| Vitamin C (mg) | Not detected |
| Vitamin E (mg) | 0.5 |
| Calcium (mg) | 40 |
| Phosphorus (mg) | 305 |
| Sodium (mg) | 68 |
| Potassium (mg) | 757 |
| Iron (mg) | 3.0 |
| Copper (mg) | 0.40 |
| Zine (mg) | 2.3 |
| Chloride (mg) | 44 |
| Vitamin $B_1$ (mg) | 0.16 |
| Vitamin $B_2$ (mg) | 0.02 |
| Vitamin $B_6$ (mg) | 0.29 |
| Vitamin $B_{12}$ (mg) | 0.30 |
| Biotin (μg) | 12 |
| Folic acid (μg) | 176 |
| Niacin (mg) | 1.1 |
| Pantothenic acid (mg) | 0.6 |

## 3.3. Dietary assessment

### 3.3.1. Dietary record

The subjects were asked to keep an estimated record of all foods and beverages consumed over a three-days food record (2 weekdays – 1 weekend) before their visit to the Nutrition Clinic. Detailed descriptions of all foods and beverages consumed and their method of preparation and cooking were recorded. The example of dietary record was given to all subjects. Food portion size was estimated by the subjects using standard household measuring cups and spoons supplemented by measurements with a ruler (for meat and cake) and counts (for eggs and breads slices). They were asked to provide additional information about any unclear food items. Measuring cups, spoon and face-to-face dietary interview was used to increase the accuracy of estimation of size and amount of each food item.

### 3.3.2. Nutrient data analysis

Portion size measures are usually converted into grams by investigator before calculating nutrient intakes. The food records were analyzed for energy intake and its distribution derived from protein, fat and carbohydrate. Vitamin, mineral and dietary fiber intakes in each subject were calculated. Data were analyzed by using the computerized food composition analysis package "INMUCAL program version ND2 fiber" modified for Thai food by the Institute of Nutrition, Mahidol University. Mean ± SEM of each nutrient intake for the whole groups for each visit were then calculated.

At wk 4, wk 12 and wk 20, the taste, smell, acceptability and tolerance to the cereals and nata de coco supplement and its safety as well as compliances in consuming the cereals and nata de coco supplementation in 22 subjects are evaluated.

Their feelings of taste and smell to the cereals and nata de coco supplement were scored as follows: 1 = very good, 2 = good, 3 = acceptable and 4 = unacceptable. The acceptance to the cereals and nata de coco supplement was scored as follows: 1 = whole volume being taken without any problem, 2 = effort being needed to take the whole volume, 3 = the whole volumn being partially taken and 4 = the whole volume being rejected. The tolerance to the cereals and nata de coco supplement was rated as

follows: 1 = no diarrhea, 2 = diarrhea without clinical significance, 3 = diarrhea and required for the adjustment of the cereals and nata the coco supplement dosage, 4 = diarrhea and required for the discontinuation of the cereals and nata de coco supplement. The safety to the cereals and nata de coco supplement was scored as follows: 1 = no adverse reaction, 2 = adverse reaction but not requiring treatment, 3 = adverse reaction and requiring treatment and 4 = adverse reaction and requiring disconitinuation of the cereals and nata de coco supplement. Their compliances to the cereals and nata de coco supplement were based on their actual intake compare to the assigned intake and rated as percentage of the assigned intake.

### 3.4. Anthropometric measurement

After a 10-12 hr. fasting, body weight, height mid upper arm circumference (MUAC), triceps skinfold thickness (TST), waist and hip circumferences in each subject were measured by using the standard techniques (143-145). The upper arm muscle circumference (UAMC) was calculated from the following formula (143) : UAMC = MUAC - 3.1416 TST. Standards of TST, MUAC, UAMC were taken from the standard source (143). BMI (146) was calculated from body weight in kg. divided by height in $m^2$. Standard of weight for height was base on Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Waist and hip circumferences were measured and waist – over - hip circumference ratio (WHR) was computed (145). The body fat of each subject was measured, using infrared light absorption analysis with the Body Composition Analyzer Futrex-5000A (Futrex Inc, Gaithersburg, MD, USA) (147). Height was measured at wk-4 only whereas the remaining anthropometric parameters were measured at 4-wk intervals.

#### 3.4.1. Weight (Wt)

Weight was measured using a beam balance. Clothing should be minimal when measuring weight. Shoes and socks should not be worn.

### 3.4.2. Height (Ht)

The subjects were generally measured in a standing position using a stadiometer. When measuring height, the subject stands straight with the head positioned such that the Frankfurt plane is horizontal, feet together, knees straight, and heels buttocks and shoulder blades in contact with the vertical surface of the stadiometer. Arm should be hanging loosely at the sides with palms facing the thighs; the head is not necessarily in contact with the vertical surface. Height was recorded to the nearest millimeter.

### 3.4.3. Mid-upper-arm-circumference (MUAC)

MUAC has been used as an indicator of the inadequacy of both caloric and protein store. The arm contains subcutaneous fat and muscle. Therefore, decreases in MUAC many reflect either reduction in muscle mass, a reduction in subcutaneous tissue, or both. Changes in MUAC measure can be used to monitor progress during nutritional therapy (148), correlating positively with changes in weight. The MUAC is measured in centimeters at the same level as the triceps skinfold thickness. The measurement is taken at the midpoint of the upper left arm between the acromion process of the scapula and tip of olecranon. After locating the midpoint, the left arm is extended so that it is hanging loosely by the side, with the palm facing inwards. The taps is wrapped gently but firmly around the arm at the midpoint.

### 3.4.4. Skinfold thickness measurement

**Triceps skinfold thickness**

Skinfold thickness are estimate of total body fat or caloric stores. The thickness of subcutaneous tissue at different sites of measurement change proportionately with weight or loss, and total body fat (149). The measurement of the triceps skinfold is performed at the midpoint of the upper left arm, between the acromion process and the tip of the olecranon, with the arm hanging relaxed. If marked when doing circumference, measure this and use the mean of three consecutive reading. The instrument used was a Harpenden skinfold caliper (British Indicator Ltd., England).

**Biceps skinfold thickness**

The measurement of the biceps skinfold is performed at above the center of the cubital fossa at the same level as the triceps skinfold and midarm circumference. The arm hangs relaxed at the patient's side, and the crest of the fold should run parallel to the long axis of the arm.

**Subscapular area**

The measurement of the subscapular is performed by lift the skin 1 cm. Under the inferior angle of the scapula with the shoulder and arm relaxed. The fold should run parallel to the natural cleavage lines of the skin; this is usually a line about 45 degrees from the horizontal extending medially upward.

**Supraliac area**

The measurement of the suprailiac is performed by pick up this skinfold 2 cm. above the iliac crest in the midaxillary line. The crest of this fold should run horizontally.

### 3.4.5. Ideal body weight (IBW)

These weights are derived from the actuarial table of the Metropolitan Life 1nsurance Company (150). They are the weights for a given height and sex. The IBW can be expressed as follows:

$$\text{IBW (\% std)} = \frac{\text{observed body weight}}{\text{desired weight}} \times 100$$

### 3.4.6. Body mass index (BMI)

Calculated from the following formula :

$$\text{BMI, kg./m}^2 = \text{weight, kg. / (height, m.)}^2 \qquad (151)$$

## 3.5. Biochemical assessment

### Blood collection

Venous blood was obtained from each subject after a 10-12 hr fast at 4-wk interval. Whole blood serum or plasma was appropriately prepared for biochemical and hematological determination: 1.) serum lipid, 2. ) serum vitamin A and E and 3.) lipid peroxidation.

### Determination of serum lipoproteins

#### 3.5.1. Determination of serum total cholesterol

An Enzymatic-colorimetric method was employed to measure serum total cholesterol by using Human Cholesterol liquicolor test kit. The test principles are as follow:

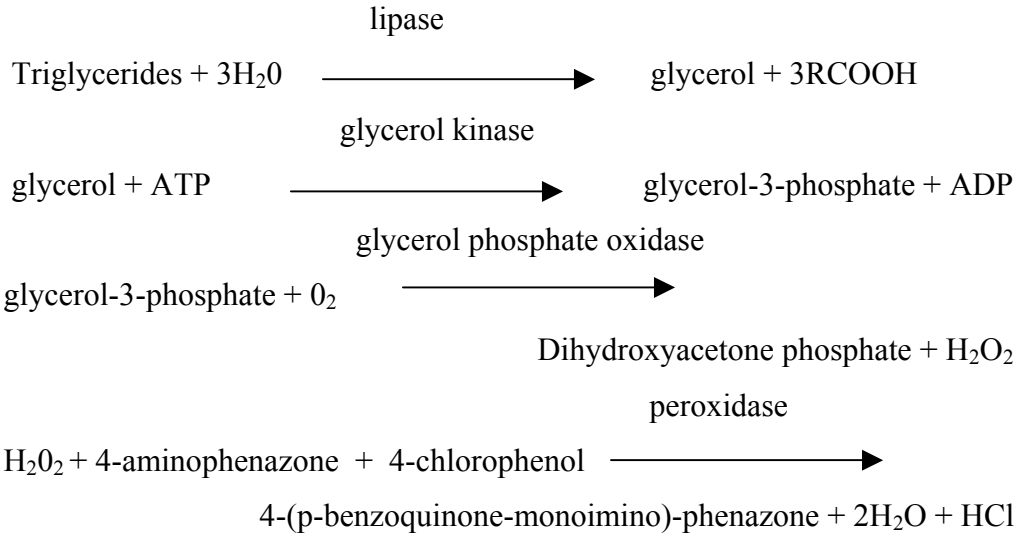
$$\text{cholesterol ester} + H_2O \xrightarrow{\text{cholesterol esterase}} \text{cholesterol} + \text{ROOH}$$

$$\text{cholesterol} + O_2 \xrightarrow{\text{cholesterol oxidase}} \Delta\text{-cholestenone} + H_2O_2$$

$$2\,H_2O_2 + \text{4-aminophenazone} + \text{phenol} \xrightarrow{\text{peroxidase}} \text{4-(p-benzoquinone-mono- imino)phenazone} + 4H_2O$$

#### 3.5.2. Determination of serum triglycerides

Enzymatic hydrolysis of triglycerides with subsequent determination of the liberated glycerol by Human Triglycerides GPO Liquicolor test kit was used to measure serum triglycerides. The enzymmatic reactions are as follow:




### 3.5.3. Determination of high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C)

The method of Bustein (152) and Lopes-Virella (153) were used for the determination of HDL-C. The Chylomicron, very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) and low density lipoprotein, (LDL) are precipitated by addition of phosphotungstic acid and magnesium chloride. After centrifugation the supernatant fluid contains the HDL-C fraction, which is assayed for HDL-C with the Human Cholesterol liquicolor test kit.

**Estimation of low density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C)**

LDL-C level were calculated from Friedewald's formula (154) as follow:

LDL-C = total cholesterol - (triglycerides / 5) - HDL-C

### 3.5.4. Determination of glucose

The levels of glucose in plasma were determined using the enzymatic method described by Barham and Trinder (155). Plasma was obtained from blood which was preserved by the glycolysis inhibitor, sodium fluoride, mixed with the anticoagulant, calcium oxalate. Glucose oxidase (GOD) catalizes the oxidation of glucose in the

accordance with the following equation:

$$\text{1).Glucose} + O_2 + H_2O_2 \xrightleftharpoons{\text{GOD}} \text{Gluculonic acid} + H_2O_2$$

Hydrogen peroxide formed was reacted with 4-axninoantipyrine and 4-Hydroxybenzoic acid which was catalized by enzyme peroxidase (POD) as the following equation:

$$\text{2). } H_2O_2 + \text{4-Aminoantipyrine} + \text{4-hydroxybenzoic acid} \xrightleftharpoons{\text{POD}} \text{N-(4-antipyryl)-p-benzoquinone imine}$$

Since the amount of quinoneimine dye formed is in molar equivalent to the amount of glucose, the concentration of the dye in the test tube would represent the amount of glucose in the specimen. The dye concentration was quantitated by spectrophotometer at wavelength 510 nm. Glucose concentration was calculated according to the following equation:

$$\text{Glucose concentration} = (A \times 100) / As$$

Where A is the absorbance of the specimen reaction tube and there was 100 mg. per deciliter standard glucose in the standard reaction tube. The amount of glucose concentration was expressed as mg./dL. Appropriate dilution was made if the specimen contained high level of glucose.

### 3.5.5. Determination of serum vitamin A, β-carotene and α-Tocopherol

Reverse-phase high-performance liquid chromatography method by Miller et al (156) was used for the determination of serum retinol, β-carotene and α-tocopherol in serum after extraction with hexane and retinyl acetate was used as an internal standard. Twenty micro liter of sample were injected into a 3.9x150 mm Nova Pak® C18 column and eluted with a 100% methanol for 8 min at 1 ml/min and then switched to a mixture of methanol : acetonitrile : chloroform (47 : 42 : 11) and a flow rate of 2

ml/min by using Waters HPLC system. Retinol and α-tocopherol were detected at 280 nm and β-carotene was detected at 436 nm. With retinyl acetate as an internal standard, standard curves were developed for each compound on the basic of peak area ratios. The coefficient of variation was less than 10% in all cases within a ran. Between-run reproducibility was within ± 2 standard deviations.

### 3.5.6. Determination of lipid peroxide (157)

Oxidation of polyunsaturated fatty acids leads to numerous peroxidic and aldehydic compound, in particular the volatile low molecular weight aldehyde, malondialdehyde (MDA). The reaction of lipid peroxides in serum and tissues with thiobarbituric acid (TBA) was dependent on pH of the reactionmixture as was the case for linoleic acid hydroperoxide. The optimum pH was found to be 3.5. Serum was mixture with sodium dodecyl sulfate, acetate buffer (pH 3.5), and aqueous solution of thiobarbituric acid. After heating at 95 $^{o}$C for 60 min, the pink pigment produced was extracted with n-butanol-pyridine mixture and estimated by the absorbance at 532 nm. As an external standard, tetramethoxypropane was used, and lipid peroxide level was expressed in terms of nmol malondialdehyde. The pink pigment product was formed by reaction of one molecule of malondialdehyde (MDA) with two molecules of TBA.

## 3.6. Statistics

Conventional statistical methods were used for the calculation of mean $\pm$ standard error of mean (SEM), The Independent samples t-test was used to compare means for significant change between group with a significance level of $p < 0.05$. The repeated measurement was used to compare for significant change within group above baseline with a significance level of $p < 0.05$.

# CHAPTER IV
# RESULTS

The selected volunteers were hyperlipidemic patients from the Nutritional Clinic, Department of Medicine, Ramathibodi Hospital, Mahidol university, Bangkok, Thailand and Medical and Health office, Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand (EGAT), Nonthaburi, Thailand. Twenty-two subjects were participated in the study, 11 of them were men and 11 were women, age ranged from 32 to 75 years (mean $\pm$ SEM = 55.2 $\pm$ 2.80 yr). At initial characteristics of the volunteers, most of them (68.2 %) were obese. (BMI > 24.9 kg/$m^2$) In group A, their waist circumferences and waist – hip ratio (WHR) were over than the normal 60 % and 60 %, respectively. For group B, their waist circumferences and WHR were over than the normal 43 and 0 %, respectively. **(Table 10)** Most of them had normal blood pressure (BP) was normal, all of them were non-smokers. Three subjects dropped after wk 12 of the study because their personal problem and car accident.

After receiving the supplementation with the cereals and nata de coco supplement for 20 wks, the subjects were classified into 2 groups according to their compliance, **group A**; compliance $\geq$ 90 % of assigned cereals and nata de coco intake and **group B**; compliance < 90 % of assigned cereals and nata de coco intake.

**Table 10** shows initial characteristics including: age, height, weight, BMI, waist, hip circumference, WHR and BP of subjects to the cereals and nata de coco supplementation.

**Table 11** shows that the appearance of the product, taste, smell, acceptability, tolerance and safety to the cereals and nata de coco supplement by subjects during the study were satisfactory.

The cereals and nata de coco supplement was well received. In the first wk 0 to wk 4, twelve and eleven of 22 subjects rated the taste and smell of the cereals and nata de coco supplement being acceptable (scored as 3). A few subject commented on taste

and smell but after the initial period this no longer appeared to be a problem. At the end of wk 20, most of subjects rated the taste and smell of the supplement being good (scored as 2). (**Table 11**) All of 22 hyperlipidemic subjects were able to take whole volume of the supplement prescribed without any problem, whereas, they didn't have diarrhea and have adverse reaction (abdominal pain). In addition, a half of the 22 volunteers wished to continue taking the cereals and nata de coco supplement as part of their normal diet.

**Table 12, 13** show that compliances in consuming the cereals and nata de coco supplement by subjects during the study were slightly decreased. The remaining data are presented as individual values and mean ± SEM for each parameter and the statistical significance between the periods of the study for each parameter within group and the corresponding periods between the 2 groups are shown in the footnotes of each table.

**Table 14, 15** show their mean ± SEM of protein, carbohydrated, fat and cholesterol intake; their energy intake and its distribution.

**Table 16** shows their mean ± SEM of total carbohydrate, sugar and total dietary fiber intakes.

**Table 17, 18** show their mean ± SEM of vitamins intake and minerals and phytate intakes.

**Table 19, 20 and 21, 22, 23, 24** show their body weight; BMI and body composition parameters.

**Table 25, 26, 27, 28 and 29** show their TST and % standard of TST, BST, SST and SIT.

**Table 30, 31, 32 and 33** show their MUAC and % standard of MUAC, UAMC and % standard of UAMC.

No significant change in body compositions including: body fat mass, fat-free mass, and total body water were seem between wk 0 and anytime throughout the study. This phenomenon is also in 4 positions of skinfold thickness including: triceps, biceps, sub scapula and supra iliac of 22 hyperlipidemic subjects.

Tanphaichitr et al (unpublished data) have shown that in 453 female Ramathibodi Hospital staff aged 19-64 yrs, there was a significantly positive relationship between body fat mass (BFM) and triceps skinfold thickness (TST) (r =

0.77, $p < 0.005$). This is also observed in our 22 hyperlipidemic subjects. ($r = 0.57$, $p < 0.01$) These finding indicate that TST is also a useful anthropometric parameter to assess energy store.

**Table 34, 35 and 36** show their waist, hip circumferences and WHR

In our study, acceptable weight and obesity are defined by BMI of 20.00 – 24.99 and more than 25.00 $kg/m^2$ whereas abdominal obesity is defined by WHR > 0.80 for female and WHR > 1.00 for male (159).

The incidences of acceptable weight and obesity in 22 hyperlipidemia at wk 0 were 40.9 and 59.1 %, respectively, whereas the corresponding figures at wk 20 were 47.4 and 52.6 %, respectively. (**Table 19**) The incidences of their abdominal obesity at wk 0 and wk 20 were 40.9 and 26.3 %, respectively. (**Table 36**) These finding indicate that they were facing more overall obesity than abdominal obesity. They had the highest incidence of combined overall and abdominal obesity 31.8 % at wk 0 which declined to 15.8 % at wk 20. (**Table 19, 36**)

**Table 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43** show individual values and means ± SEM of serum lipid levels, serum lipid ratios and fasting blood glucose levels in 22 hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement.

Group A, significant differences were seen between the mean of TG level at wk 0 and the mean values at wk 4, 8, and 12 ($p < 0.05$) but no significant differences in TC, LDL-C and HDL-C in all subjects expect in group A, TC level at wk 16 was significantly lower than that at wk 0 ($p < 0.05$).

The homeostasis of blood glucose before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation was based on the determination of fasting blood glucose (FBG). The WHO criteria (166) are employed for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus when FBG is above 6.7 mmol/L (120 mg/dL). In our study, at wk –4 to wk 12, diabetes mellitus was detected in only 1 subject (P.Ke) but after these periods her FBG level turn to the normal range. (**Table 43**) As opposed to the result of K.Ch because his FBG level was slightly increased at wk 20. (**Table 43**) However, there were no significant changes in FBG level in these 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation.

**Table 44, 45** show their serum sodium, potassium, chloride, calcium, phosphorus levels and carbon dioxide content.

**Table 46, 47** show their serum total and direct bilirubin levels and serum enzyme levels including AST, ALT, AP, and GGT.

**Table 48, 49** show their serum total protein, albumin, urea nitrogen, creatinine and uric acid levels.

Evaluation of safety of ingesting the cereals and nata de coco supplement was based on biochemical parameters assessing serum mineral levels and renal and liver function of the subjects.

The serum sodium, potassium, chloride, $CO_2$ content, calcium and phosphorus, total and direct bilirubin, AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase and GGT, total protein, albumin, urea nitrogen, creatinine and uric acid levels in 22 hyperlipidemic subjects before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation were within the normal limits (167).

It is evident that the consumption of the cereals and nata de coco supplement is safe. It does not cause any hazard to hematopoietic, renal and liver functions.

**Table 50, 51** show individual values and means ± SEM of serum vitamin A, β-carotene and vitamin E levels in 22 hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement.

All subjects had normal serum vitamin A, β-carotene and vitamin E levels during the study and no significant differences from wk 0.

**Table 52** show individual values and means ± SEM of serum malondialdehyde (MDA) levels in 22 hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement.

Both group A and group B, significant differences were seen between the mean serum MDA concentration at wk 0 and the means serum MDA values at wk 4, 8, 12, 16 and 20. ($p < 0.001$)

**Table 10 Initial characteristics in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia**

| Subject | Age (yrs) | Height (cm) | Weight (kg) | BMI ($kg/m^2$) | Circumference | | WHR | BP (mmHg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Waist (cm) | Hip (cm) | | |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 58 | 160 | 64.0 | 25.00 | 91.0 | 102.0 | 0.89 | 129/73 |
| B.Ja | 56 | 150 | 77.9 | 34.62 | 110.0 | 108.0 | 1.02 | 120/80 |
| B.Ju | 59 | 164 | 66.5 | 24.72 | 94.0 | 96.0 | 0.98 | 130/75 |
| B.Ke | 51 | 154 | 63.1 | 26.60 | 82.0 | 104.0 | 0.79 | 130/70 |
| J.Bu | 59 | 181 | 77.2 | 23.56 | 90.0 | 97.0 | 0.93 | 130/70 |
| P.Ai | 32 | 173 | 100.2 | 33.48 | 111.0 | 112.0 | 0.99 | 120/80 |
| P.Ke | 45 | 148 | 58.7 | 26.80 | 79.0 | 97.0 | 0.81 | 110/70 |
| P.Ra | 65 | 137 | 55.5 | 29.57 | 94.0 | 99.0 | 0.95 | 140/100 |
| P.Sm | 68 | 163 | 61.0 | 22.96 | 84.5 | 92.0 | 0.92 | 120/70 |
| P.So | 74 | 162 | 63.6 | 24.23 | 99.0 | 103.0 | 0.96 | 120/80 |
| P.Wa | 55 | 155 | 61.3 | 25.52 | 82.5 | 96.8 | 0.85 | 120/60 |
| S.Bu | 42 | 160 | 55.7 | 21.75 | 76.0 | 95.0 | 0.8 | 120/80 |
| S.Po | 49 | 153 | 72.5 | 30.97 | 102.0 | 108.0 | 0.94 | 130/70 |
| S.Si | 58 | 149 | 50.8 | 22.88 | 82.0 | 90.0 | 0.91 | 125/67 |
| Y.Ng | 60 | 150 | 70.2 | 31.20 | 102.5 | 113.5 | 0.90 | 130/70 |
| Mean ± SEM | 55.4 ± 2.8 | 157.2 ± 2.0 | 66.6 ± 3.1 | 26.9 ± 1.0 | 92.0 ± 2.8 | 100.8 ± 1.8 | 0.9 ± 0.1 | 125/74 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 59 | 165 | 65.4 | 24.02 | 85.4 | 98.0 | 0.87 | 130/70 |
| I.So | 53 | 159 | 63.2 | 25.00 | 84.0 | 92.0 | 0.91 | 130/70 |
| K.Ch | 56 | 163 | 75.0 | 28.23 | 99.0 | 104.0 | 0.95 | 130/70 |
| P.Ch | 58 | 170 | 73.0 | 25.23 | 91.0 | 96.0 | 0.95 | 140/70 |
| P.Sr | 43 | 175 | 72.5 | 23.67 | 86.0 | 96.0 | 0.90 | 130/70 |
| T.Li | 57 | 167 | 70.8 | 25.39 | 90.0 | 96.0 | 0.94 | 130/70 |
| T.Ni | 56 | 170 | 82.5 | 28.55 | 98.7 | 107.0 | 0.92 | 130/68 |
| Mean ± SEM | 54.5 ± 2.5 | 166.9 ± 2.1 | 71.8 ± 2.7 | 25.7 ± 0.7 | 90.5 ± 2.6 | 98.4 ± 2.1 | 0.9 ± 0.1 | 131/70 |

no significant difference between group A and group B

**Table 11 The appearance of the product, taste, smell, acceptability, tolerance and safety to the cereals and nata de coco supplement in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia**

| Subject | Appearance* | | | Taste* | | | Smell* | | | Acceptance† | | | Tolerance₸ | | | Safety§ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| B.Ja | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| B.Ju | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| B.Ke | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| J.Bu | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Ai | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Ke | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Ra | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Sm | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.So | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Wa | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| S.Bu | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| S.Po | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| S.Si | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Y.Ng | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mean | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± |
| SEM | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

* 1=very good, 2=good, 3=acceptable, 4=unacceptable

† 1 = whole volume being taken without any problem, 2 = effort being needed to take the whole volume,

3 = the whole volumn being partially taken and 4 = the whole volume being rejected.

₸ 1 = no diarrhea, 2 = diarrhea without clinical significance, 3 = diarrhea and required for the adjustment of the cereals and nata the coco supplement dosage, 4 = diarrhea and required for the discontinuation of the cereals and nata de coco supplement

§ 1 = no adverse reaction, 2 = adverse reaction but not requiring treatment, 3 = adverse reaction and requiring treatment and 4 = adverse reaction and requiring discontinuation of the cereals and nata de coco supplement

**Table 11 The appearance of the product, taste, smell, acceptability, tolerance and safety to the cereals and nata de coco supplement in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia (continued)**

| Subject | Appearance* | | | Taste* | | | Smell* | | | Acceptance† | | | Tolerance₮ | | | Safety§ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 4 | 12 | 20 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| I.So | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| K.Ch | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Ch | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P.Sr | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| T.Li | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| T.Ni | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mean | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± |
| SEM | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

* 1=very good, 2=good, 3=acceptable, 4=unacceptable

† 1 = whole volume being taken without any problem, 2 = effort being needed to take the whole volume,

3 = the whole volumn being partially taken and 4 = the whole volume being rejected.

₮ 1 = no diarrhea, 2 = diarrhea without clinical significance, 3 = diarrhea and required for the adjustment of the cereals and nata the coco supplement dosage, 4 = diarrhea and required for the discontinuation of the cereals and nata de coco supplement

§ 1 = no adverse reaction, 2 = adverse reaction but not requiring treatment, 3 = adverse reaction and requiring treatment and 4 = adverse reaction and requiring discontinuation of the cereals and nata de coco supplement

**Table 12 Compliances of consuming the cereals and nata de coco supplement in group A**

| Subject | wk0-wk4 | | | wk4-wk8 | | | wk8-wk12 | | | wk12-wk16 | | | wk16-wk20 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance |
| | g/4 wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4 wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4 wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4 wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4 wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† |
| A.So | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B.Ja | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 |
| B.Ju | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 |
| B.Ke | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 |
| J.Bu | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.86 |
| P.Ai | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 795 | 28.4 | 94.6 | 780 | 27.8 | 92.8 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 |
| P.Ke | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 795 | 28.4 | 94.6 | 780 | 27.8 | 92.7 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 |
| P.Ra | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 |
| P.Sm | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 |
| P.So | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 |
| P.Wa | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 825 | 29.5 | 98.2 | 780 | 27.9 | 96.4 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 |
| S.Bu | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 780 | 27.8 | 92.8 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 |
| S.Po | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S.Si | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 780 | 27.8 | 92.8 | 765 | 27.3 | 91.9 |
| Y.Ng | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 810 | 28.9 | 96.4 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 |
| Mean ± SEM | 836 + 6.3 | 29.8 + 0.2 | 99.5 ± 0.8 | 829 + 8.7 | 29.6 + 0.3 | 98.7 ± 1.0 | 817 + 10.8 | 29.2 + 0.4 | 97.3 ± 1.3 | $676^{b3}$ + 12.6 | $28.6^{b3}$ + 0.4 | $80.5^{b3}$ ± 1.5 | $795^{b3}$ + 13.2 | $28.4^{b3,c4}$ + 0.5 | $94.6^{b3}$ ± 1.6 |

* the cereals and nata de coco supplement.

significant difference from wk0 – wk4 : $^{b3}$ $p < 0.02$

significant difference from wk4 – wk8 : $^{c4}$ $p < 0.05$

**Table 13 Compliances of consuming the cereals and nata de coco supplement in group B**

| Subject | wk0-wk4 | | | wk4-wk8 | | | wk8-wk12 | | | wk12-wk16 | | | wk16-wk20 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance | Actual intake* | | Compliance |
| | g/4wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† | g/4wk | g/d | % of assigned intake† |
| A.Mo | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 | 750 | 26.8 | 89.3 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 |
| I.So | 750 | 26.8 | 89.3 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 690 | 24.6 | 82.1 | 600 | 21.4 | 71.4 | 630 | 22.5 | 75.0 |
| K.Ch | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 690 | 24.6 | 82.1 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 |
| P.Ch | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 | 750 | 26.8 | 89.3 | 750 | 26.8 | 89.29 |
| P.Sr | 750 | 26.8 | 89.3 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 780 | 27.9 | 92.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T.Li | 750 | 26.8 | 89.3 | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 690 | 24.6 | 82.1 | 690 | 24.6 | 82.1 |
| T.Ni | 840 | 30.0 | 100 | 750 | 26.8 | 89.3 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 720 | 25.7 | 85.7 | 690 | 24.6 | 82.1 |
| Mean ± SEM | 801.4 ± 16.6 | 28.6 + 0.6 | 95.4 ± 2.0 | 775.7[C4] ± 19.0 | 27.7 [C4] + 0.7 | 92.3 [C4] ± 2.3 | 737.1 ± 19.0 | 26.3 + 0.7 | 87.7 ± 2.3 | 695.0 [b3] ± 28.4 | 24.8 [b3,c4] + 1.0 | 82.7 [b3] ± 3.4 | 700 ± 28.4 | 25.0 + 1.0 | 83.3 ± 3.4 |

* The cereals and nata de coco supplement.

significant difference from wk0 – wk4 : [b3] $p < 0.02$

significant difference from wk0 – wk4 : [c4] $p < 0.05$

significant difference from group A at wk4 – wk8 : [C4] $p < 0.05$

**Table 14 Mean ± SEM of protein, fat and carbohydrate intake in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| wk | Protein | | | CHO | Fat | Cholesterol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Animal | Vegetable | | | |
| | | | g/d | | | mg/d |
| **Group A** | | | | | | |
| -4 | 53.5±3.2 | 38.1±4.6 | 15.4±3.4 | 255.8±17.0 | 61.2±4.6 | 316.3±23.1 |
| 0 | 50.6±3.6 | 35.4±5.1 | 15.2±3.4 | 206.4±15.6 | 58.7±4.4 | 305.8±14.8 |
| 4 | 54.7±3.3 | 38.2±4.2 | 16.5±1.3 | 208.1+6.7$^{a4}$ | 55.1±2.8 | 283.7±22.7 |
| 8 | 55.9±6.9 | 39.1±6.0 | 16.8±2.8 | 208.7±17.0 | 56.4±10.6 | 285.1±22.9 |
| 12 | 56.9±3.1 | 39.7±3.4 | 17.2±2.1 | 232.0±8.1$^{b1}$ | 60.1±5.0 $^{b3}$ | 310.4±14.2 |
| 16 | 58.5±6.4$^{a4,b2}$ | 40.9±6.6 $^{b2}$ | 17.6±1.5 | 204.1±12.8 | 55.0±8.6 $^{a4}$ | 282.6±23.1 |
| 20 | 55.5±4.7 | 38.8±5.3 | 16.7±2.8 | 217.9±14.9 $^{b2}$ | 62.2±4.4 | 285.5±12.8 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | |
| -4 | 61.4±6.0$^{A4}$ | 45.2±5.1 | 16.2±2.1 | 273.5±15.0 | 81.2±10.3 | 308.0±41.1 |
| 0 | 55.6±5.7 | 39.0±4.9 | 16.6±2.1 | 258.2±14.8$^{B1}$ | 65.8±10.4 | 315.5±44.5 |
| 4 | 59.7±3.4 | 41.4±1.8 | 18.3±1.5 | 280.3±7.2 $^{C1}$ | 64.9±5.0 | 313.5±16.6 |
| 8 | 62.3±4.8 | 43.4±5.8 | 18.9±2.3 | 242.2±12.0 | 58.2±5.8 $^{a2,b4}$ | 287.8±16.6 |
| 12 | 76.0±5.1$^{E4}$ | 52.9±3.4 | 23.1±1.7$^{b4}$ | 295.1±16.3 $^{b4,E1}$ | 89.1±6.4$^{b3,c3,d2,E4}$ | 327.0±17.9 |
| 16 | 61.2±6.0 | 43.1±5.8 | 18.1±3.0 | 280.9±15.5 $^{F1}$ | 68.7±6.2$^{f2}$ | 300.5±27.2 |
| 20 | 60.5±6.4 | 42.3±6.5 | 18.2±2.4 | 272.6±19.1 $^{G1}$ | 69.9±4.4$^{b4, f2}$ | 285.2±32.2 |

significant difference from –4: $^{a2}$ $p < 0.01$, $^{a4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from 0: $^{b1}$ $p < 0.005$, $^{b2}$ $p < 0.01$, $^{b3}$ $p < 0.02$, $^{b4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from 4: $^{c3}$ $p < 0.02$

significant difference from 8: $^{d2}$ $p < 0.01$

significant difference from group A at wk –4: $^{A4}$ $p < 0.05$, at wk 0 : $^{B1}$ $p < 0.005$ at wk 4 : $^{C1}$ $p < 0.005$, at wk 12: $^{E1}$ $p < 0.005$, at wk 16: $^{F1}$ $p < 0.005$, at wk 20 : $^{G1}$ $p < 0.005$

**Table 15 Mean ± SEM of energy and its energy distribution in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| wk | Energy | Protein | | | CHO | Fat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Animal | Vegetable | | |
| | kcal/d | ← % of total calories → | | | | |
| **Group A** | | | | | | |
| -4 | 1754.9±23.6 | 12.2±0.9 | 8.7±0.6 | 3.5±0.7 | 58.3±2.8 | 31.4±2.3 |
| 0 | 1558.1±19.3 | 13.0±0.9 | 9.1±1.0 | 3.9±0.8 | 53.0±2.8 | 33.9±2.6 |
| 4 | 1530.3±20.9 | 14.3±1.0 | 10.0±0.8 | 4.3±0.6 | 54.4±1.3 | 32.4±1.6 |
| 8 | 1566.3±19.4 | 14.3±1.2 | 10.0±0.6 | 4.3±0.6 | 53.3±2.6 | 32.4±2.2 |
| 12 | 1675.5±33.4 | 13.6±0.7 | 9.5±1.0 | 4.1±1.1 | 52.4±2.2 | 35.3±1.9 |
| 16 | 1529.0±21.5 | 15.3±1.1 | 10.7±1.1 | 4.6±1.0 | 53.4±2.7 | 30.4±2.6 |
| 20 | 1632.3±15.3 | 13.6±1.1 | 9.5±1.1 | 4.1±1.0 | 53.4±3.9 | 34.3±3.6 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | |
| -4 | 2029.4±20.5 | 12.1±1.2 | 8.9±0.7 | 3.2±0.8 | 53.9±1.9 | $36.0±1.7^{A4}$ |
| 0 | 1837.8±27.8 | 12.1±1.2 | 8.5±0.9 | 3.6±0.8 | 56.2±2.0 | 32.2±1.8 |
| 4 | 1926.7±39.5 | 12.4±0.7 | 8.6±0.9 | 3.7±0.7 | 58.2±3.1 | $30.3±2.8^{a4}$ |
| 8 | 1717.8±26.4 | $14.5±0.8^{b4}$ | $10.1±0.6^{b4}$ | 4.3±1.2 | 56.4±2.3 | $30.5±2.3^{a4}$ |
| 12 | $2252.7±36.6^{b3,E4}$ | 13.5±0.7 | 9.4±1.0 | 4.0±1.0 | 52.4±2.8 | $35.6±2.8^{b4}$ |
| 16 | 1957.5±40.6 | 12.5±1.4 | 8.7±1.0 | 3.7±0.9 | 57.4±2.5 | $31.6±1.8^{a4}$ |
| 20 | 1936.8±48.8 | 12.5±0.9 | 8.8±0.7 | 3.8±1.1 | 56.3±1.4 | $32.5±1.8^{a4}$ |

significant difference from –4: $^{a4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from 0: $^{b3}$ $p < 0.02$, $^{b4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from 12: $^{e4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from group A at wk –4: $^{A4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk 12: $^{E4}$ $p < 0.05$

**Table 16 Mean ± SEM of total carbohydrate, sugar and total dietary fiber intakes in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| wk | Carbohydrate (g/d) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Sugar | Total dietary fiber* |
| **Group A** | | | |
| -4 | 255.8±17.0 | 14.3 ± 0.4 | 16.7 ± 1.7 |
| 0 | 206.4±15.6 | 13.8 ± 0.5 | 15.1 ± 2.0 |
| 4 | 208.1+6.7$^{a4}$ | 13.6 ± 0.4 | 18.5 ± 1.0 |
| 8 | 208.7±17.0 $^{b1}$ | 13.6 ± 0.4 | 18.9 ± 1.3 |
| 12 | 232.0±8.1$^{b1}$ | 15.6 ± 0.5 $^{b1,c1,d1}$ | 18.2 ± 1.0 |
| 16 | 204.1±12.8 | 14.1 ± 0.4 | 17.9 ± 0.7 |
| 20 | 217.9±14.9 $^{b2}$ | 15.1 ± 0.4 | 20.2 ± 1.5 |
| **Group B** | | | |
| -4 | 273.5±15.0 | 26.3 ± 0.7$^{A1}$ | 15.6 ± 0.8 |
| 0 | 258.2±14.8 | 26.4 ± 0.5 $^{B1}$ | 15.0 ± 1.2 |
| 4 | 280.3±7.2 | 25.3 ± 0.5 $^{C1}$ | 19.6 ± 1.0 |
| 8 | 242.2±12.0 | 25.2 ± 0.9 $^{D1}$ | 17.8 ± 0.7 |
| 12 | 295.1±16.3 $^{b4,E4}$ | 29.4 ± 0.6 $^{b1,c1,d1, E1}$ | 19.8 ± 1.2 |
| 16 | 280.9±15.5 | 25.5 ± 0.2 $^{F1}$ | 20.2 ± 1.6 |
| 20 | 272.6±19.1 | 25.7 ± 0.3 $^{G1}$ | 19.3 ± 0.8 |

* total dietary fiber at week 4 - 20 including dietary fiber from cereals and nata de coco supplement

significant difference from 0: $^{b1}$ $p < 0.005$, $^{b2}$ $p < 0.01$, $^{b4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from group A at wk –4 : $^{A1}$ $p < 0.005$; at wk 0 : $^{B1}$ $p < 0.005$: at wk 4 : $^{C1}$ $p < 0.005$; at wk 8 : $^{D1}$ $p < 0.005$; at wk 12 : $^{E1}$ $p < 0.005$; at wk 16 : $^{F1}$ $p < 0.005$; at wk 20 : $^{G1}$ $p < 0.005$

**Table 17 Mean ± SEM of vitamin intake in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| wk | A RE/d | Retinol μg/d | β-carotene μg/d | B-1 mg/d | B-2 mg/d | Niacin mg/d | C mg/d |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| -4 | 310.4±50.7 | 160.5±42.2 | 899.4±31.7 | 0.6±0.2 | 1.2±0.2 | 8.3±1.1 | 142.7±7.2 |
| 0 | 335.2±51.8 | 187.3±52.0 | 887.5±35.9 | 0.7±0.2 | 1.4±0.3 | 9.4±0.9 | 146.8±6.2 |
| 4 | 338.2±47.0 | 208.4±25.5 | 778.9±17.1 | 0.6±0.4 | 0.9±0.2 | 10.4±1.0 | 133.2±21.7 |
| 8 | 412.3±46.5$^{a4,b4}$ | 261.5±43.6$^{a4,b4}$ | 904.8±37.4 | 1.0±0.2 | 1.4±0.2 | 14.1±1.4$^{a4}$ | 165.4±5.4 |
| 12 | 440.5±19.6$^{a4,b4}$ | 288.8±19.5$^{a4,b4}$ | 910.4±25.1 | 1.4±0.8$^{a4,b4}$ | 1.4±0.2 | 13.0±1.3 | 111.4±16.1 |
| 16 | 489.4±27.1$^{a4,b4}$ | 331.9±24.3$^{a4,b4}$ | 945.1±18.6 | 2.1±1.5$^{a4,b4}$ | 0.9±0.1 | 10.2±1.1 | 105.3±27.6 |
| 20 | 455.8±41.5$^{a4,b4}$ | 295.4±55.4$^{a4,b4}$ | 962.2±28.7 | 0.7±0.2 | 1.0±0.1 | 9.7±1.2 | 184.0±8.2 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| -4 | 411.6±47.4 | 292.8±45.9 | 712.6±27.5 | 2.1±1.2 | 1.5±0.2 | 13.8±1.6 | 55.9±16.5$^{A4}$ |
| 0 | 398.2±46.5 | 307.7±46.2 | 543.2±27.7 | 2.1±1.2 | 1.4±0.2 | 14.2±1.5 | 56.0±16.4$^{B4}$ |
| 4 | 429.0±14.4 | 334.4±19.3 | 567.8±30.8 | 1.4±0.8 | 1.2±0.2 | 10.8±1.0 | 96.0±20.5 |
| 8 | 465.8±48.7$^{D4}$ | 378.7±49.2 | 522.6±32.7 | 1.8±1.2 | 1.4±0.3 | 9.4±1.1$^{b4}$ | 137.5±6.1 |
| 12 | 463.5±31.0$^{E4}$ | 375.4±25.0$^{a4,E4}$ | 528.6±25.2 | 0.9±0.2$^{a4,b4}$ | 1.2±0.2 | 13.0±0.9 | 99.3±19.7 |
| 16 | 409.6±32.9 | 294.0±50.9 | 689.7±15.9 | 2.2±1.3 | 1.2±0.1 | 10.6±1.2 | 116.9±12.5 |
| 20 | 421.7±29.7 | 296.6±51.7 | 750.4±45.7$^{b4}$ | 0.8±0.1$^{a4,b4}$ | 1.3±0.2 | 12.8±0.7 | 75.8±23.6$^{G4}$ |

significant difference from –4: $^{a4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from 0: $^{b4}$ $p < 0.05$

significant difference from group A at wk –4: $^{A4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk 0: $^{B4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk 12: $^{E4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk 20: $^{G4}$ $p < 0.05$

**Table 18 Mean ± SEM of mineral intakes in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Mineral | Unit | Wk –4 (N=22) | Wk 0 (N=22) | Wk 4 (N=22) | Wk 8 (N=22) | Wk 12 (N=22) | Wk 16 (N=19) | Wk 20 (N=19) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Group A** | | | | | | | | |
| Ca | mg/d | 647.3±59.0 | 561.0±65.1 | 570.8±18.1 | 557.8±34.8 | 573.1±63.3 | 673.1±16.9 | 549.9±64.9 |
| Cu | mg/d | 0.3±0.1 | 0.4±0.1 | 0.3±0.1 | 0.6±0.1 | 0.5±0.1 | 0.3±0.1 | 0.6±0.2 |
| Fe | | | | | | | | |
| Fe-Ani | mg/d | 4.0±0.7 | 5.1±0.8 | 4.0±0.8 | 5.5±1.4 | 4.5±0.6 | 4.8±1.0 | 3.5±1.0 |
| Fe-Veg | mg/d | 4.3±0.9 | 5.4±0.9 | 3.0±0.4 | 5.9±1.0 | 3.9±0.7 | 3.0±0.6 | 5.4±0.8 |
| Mg | mg/d | 12.0±1.5 | 13.6±1.7 | 6.2±1.5 | 12.6±2.0 | 8.6±2.6 | 9.6±2.8 | 9.6±2.4 |
| P | mg/d | 623.1±59.2 | 639.2±61.3 | 574.6±75.2 | 772.7±78.0 | 656.9±66.3 | 645.1±78.1 | 569.9±63.7 |
| K | mg/d | 1136±29 | 1148±23 | 1226±13 | 1389±33 | 1609±17 | 1261±33 | 1426±17 |
| Se | mg/d | 0.2±0.1 | 0.2±0.1 | 0.6±0.2 | 0.4±0.2 | 0.4±0.2 | 0.2±0.1 | 0.2±0.1 |
| Na | mg/d | 1963±26 | 2027±25 | 2645±19 | 2169±29 | 2806±27 | 2508±21 | 2129±29 |
| Zn | mg/d | 1.5±0.3 | 1.6±0.3 | 1.6±0.2 | 2.5±0.4 | 1.9±0.3 | 1.8±0.2 | 2.0±0.4 |
| Phytate | mg/d | 6.6±2.0 | 7.8±1.7 | 4.4±1.8 | 24.6±15.6 | 16.4±11.6 | 2.6±0.9 | 40.3±22.2 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | | |
| Ca | mg/d | 664.5±15.4 | 665.8±15.1 | 595.3±61.2 | 569.0±11.4 | 667.5±10.2 | 660.5±11.4 | 649.3±64.2 |
| Cu | mg/d | 0.4±0.1 | 0.5±0.1 | 0.4±0.1 | 0.2±0.1 | 0.5±0.1 | 0.5±0.1 | 0.4±0.1 |
| Fe | | | | | | | | |
| Fe-Ani | mg/d | 9.6±1.3 | 9.5±1.3 | 3.1±0.6 | 4.2±1.0 | 4.1±0.8 | 5.3±1.3 | 4.2±1.2 |
| Fe-Veg | mg/d | 4.4±0.9 | 4.9±1.0 | 3.5±0.6 | 4.4±0.8 | 4.2±0.6 | 3.4±0.8 | 4.2±0.9 |
| Mg | mg/d | 12.1±1.9 | 12.4±1.9 | 12.9±4.4 | 13.4±1.6 | 10.8±1.7 | 11.5±1.4 | 10.9±2.4 |
| P | mg/d | 806.6±75.1 | 813.8±73.4 | 538.7±38.3 | 680.3±64.4 | 733.4±79.6 | 747.9±51.1 | 662.0±57.9 |
| K | mg/d | 1245±13 | 1247±13 | 1289±19 | 1006±59 | 1495±15 | 1194±19 | 1278±78 |
| Se | mg/d | 0.4±0.2 | 0.4±0.2 | 0.2±0.1 | 0.2±0.1 | 0.4±0.2 | 0.2±0.1 | 0.2±0.1 |
| Na | mg/d | 2324±30 | 2311±30 | 2055±24 | 2168±27 | 2517±21 | 2089±21 | 2551±26 |
| Zn | mg/d | 2.3±0.4 | 2.2±0.4 | 1.9±0.3 | 1.2±0.2 | 2.2±0.4 | 2.2±0.4 | 1.4±0.2 |
| Phytate | mg/d | 6.7±1.8 | 7.5±2.3 | 12.8±6.0 | 4.7±0.8 | 21.1±12.3 | 20.9±17.7 | 8.8±2.3 |

**Table 19 Body weight in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| subject | Body weight (kg) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Wk -4 | Wk 0 | Wk 4 | Wk 8 | Wk 12 | Wk 16 | Wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 64.0 | 64.1 | 63.4 | 64.3 | 64.5 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 77.9 | 79.3 | 79.9 | 80.4 | 80.6 | 78.2 | 75.4 |
| B.Ju | 66.5 | 66.1 | 65.2 | 64.3 | 65.8 | 64.8 | 63.8 |
| B.Ke | 63.1 | 63.4 | 63.4 | 64.2 | 64.2 | 63.0 | 64.1 |
| J.Bu | 77.2 | 81.2 | 80.9 | 80.4 | 82.2 | 81.2 | 79.6 |
| P.Ai | 100.2 | 98.6 | 97.7 | 97.1 | 97.6 | 97.6 | 99.5 |
| P.Ke | 58.7 | 57.5 | 57.1 | 56.6 | 56.3 | 55.4 | 54.6 |
| P.Ra | 55.5 | 54.3 | 54.2 | 54.5 | 54.9 | 55.3 | 55.1 |
| P.Sm | 61.0 | 60.5 | 60.0 | 59.3 | 59.0 | 59.0 | 58.4 |
| P.So | 63.6 | 64.1 | 64.3 | 64.0 | 63.7 | 64.6 | 64.8 |
| P.Wa | 61.3 | 61.0 | 59.7 | 60.1 | 61.2 | 61.4 | 60.2 |
| S.Bu | 55.7 | 55.8 | 55.6 | 55.8 | 55.3 | 56.4 | 55.8 |
| S.Po | 72.5 | 72.5 | 70.2 | 71.1 | 73.3 | - | - |
| S.Si | 50.8 | 51.4 | 52.6 | 51.4 | 51.8 | 52.2 | 52.4 |
| Y.Ng | 70.2 | 69.5 | 72.8 | 73.6 | 74.7 | 75.3 | 74.8 |
| Mean ± SEM | 66.3 ± 3.6 | 66.4 ± 3.6 | 66.4 ± 3.6 | 66.3 ± 3.6 | 66.7 ± 3.7 | 66.5 ± 3.6 | 66.0 ± 3.7 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 65.4 | 64.9 | 64.3 | 65.4 | 65.6 | 66.4 | 66.6 |
| I.So | 63.2 | 64.3 | 63.4 | 64.0 | 63.8 | 64.2 | 65.4 |
| K.Ch | 75.0 | 75.6 | 77.4 | 77.6 | 77.4 | 77.0 | 78.4 |
| P.Ch | 73.0 | 72.1 | 71.6 | 70.0 | 71.8 | 70.6 | 71.8 |
| P.Sr | 72.5 | 71.2 | 69.8 | 69.7 | 69.5 | - | - |
| T.Li | 70.8 | 70.5 | 72.6 | 72.4 | 73.0 | 73.0 | 73.4 |
| T.Ni | 82.5 | 83.0 | 84.4 | 82.4 | 83.4 | 82.8 | 83.8 |
| Mean ± SEM | 71.6 ± 2.8 | 71.7 ± 2.9 | 72.3 ± 3.2 | 72.0 ± 2.9 | 72.5 ± 3.0 | 72.3 ± 2.8 | 73.2 ± 2.9 |

**Table 20 BMI in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| subject | BMI (kg / $m^2$) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Wk -4 | Wk 0 | Wk 4 | Wk 8 | Wk 12 | Wk 16 | Wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 25.00 | 25.04 | 24.77 | 25.12 | 25.20 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 34.62 | 35.24 | 35.51 | 35.73 | 35.82 | 34.76 | 33.51 |
| B.Ju | 24.72 | 24.58 | 24.24 | 23.91 | 24.46 | 24.09 | 23.72 |
| B.Ke | 26.60 | 26.73 | 26.73 | 27.07 | 27.07 | 26.56 | 27.03 |
| J.Bu | 23.56 | 24.79 | 24.69 | 24.54 | 25.09 | 24.79 | 24.30 |
| P.Ai | 33.48 | 32.94 | 32.64 | 32.44 | 32.61 | 32.61 | 33.25 |
| P.Ke | 26.80 | 26.25 | 26.07 | 25.84 | 25.70 | 25.29 | 24.93 |
| P.Ra | 29.57 | 28.93 | 28.87 | 29.04 | 29.25 | 29.46 | 29.36 |
| P.Sm | 22.96 | 22.77 | 22.58 | 22.32 | 22.21 | 22.21 | 21.98 |
| P.So | 24.23 | 24.42 | 24.50 | 24.39 | 24.27 | 24.62 | 24.09 |
| P.Wa | 25.52 | 25.39 | 24.85 | 25.02 | 25.47 | 25.56 | 25.06 |
| S.Bu | 21.75 | 21.80 | 21.71 | 21.79 | 21.60 | 22.03 | 21.80 |
| S.Po | 30.97 | 30.97 | 29.99 | 30.37 | 31.31 | - | - |
| S.Si | 22.88 | 23.15 | 23.69 | 23.15 | 23.33 | 23.51 | 23.60 |
| Y.Ng | 31.20 | 30.89 | 32.36 | 32.71 | 33.20 | 33.47 | 33.24 |
| Mean ± SEM | 26.8 ± 1.2 | 26.8 ± 1.1 | 26.8 ± 1.2 | 26.8 ± 1.2 | 26.9 ± 1.2 | 26.8 ± 1.2 | 26.6 ± 1.2 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 24.02 | 23.84 | 23.62 | 24.02 | 24.10 | 24.39 | 24.46 |
| I.So | 25.00 | 25.43 | 25.08 | 25.32 | 25.24 | 25.39 | 25.87 |
| K.Ch | 28.23 | 28.45 | 29.13 | 29.21 | 29.13 | 28.98 | 29.51 |
| P.Ch | 25.23 | 24.95 | 24.78 | 24.22 | 24.84 | 24.43 | 24.84 |
| P.Sr | 23.67 | 23.24 | 22.80 | 22.76 | 22.69 | - | - |
| T.Li | 25.38 | 25.28 | 26.03 | 25.96 | 26.18 | 26.18 | 26.32 |
| T.Ni | 28.55 | 28.72 | 29.20 | 28.51 | 28.86 | 28.65 | 29.00 |
| Mean ± SEM | 25.9 ± 0.93 | 25.9 ± 0.90 | 25.9 ± 0.95 | 25.75 ± 0.93 | 25.9 ± 0.93 | 26.2 ± 0.97 | 26.30 ± 1.06 |

**Table 21 Body fat and fat-free mass in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Body fat (% of body weight) | | | | | | | Body fat (kg) | | | | | | | Fat – free mass | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | -4 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | -4 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | -4 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| A.So | 41.2 | 40.7 | 37.4 | 37.8 | 39.6 | - | - | 27.4 | 26.1 | 23.7 | 24.3 | 25.5 | - | - | 37.6 | 38.0 | 39.7 | 40.0 | 39.0 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 44.7 | 43.2 | 45.4 | 43.6 | 43.0 | 43.1 | 42.4 | 35.2 | 34.3 | 36.3 | 35.1 | 34.7 | 33.7 | 32.0 | 44.8 | 45.0 | 43.6 | 45.3 | 45.9 | 44.5 | 43.4 |
| B.Ju | 33.2 | 32.2 | 33.8 | 32.6 | 32.4 | 32.8 | 32.3 | 23.8 | 21.3 | 22.0 | 21.0 | 21.3 | 21.3 | 20.6 | 45.6 | 44.8 | 43.2 | 43.3 | 44.5 | 43.5 | 43.2 |
| B.Ke | 39.4 | 42.2 | 42.9 | 38.7 | 38.5 | 38.7 | 38.9 | 24.9 | 26.8 | 27.2 | 24.8 | 24.7 | 24.4 | 24.9 | 38.2 | 36.6 | 36.2 | 39.4 | 39.5 | 38.6 | 39.2 |
| J.Bu | 27.8 | 26.2 | 28.3 | 24.8 | 26.7 | 25.7 | 24.4 | 22.4 | 21.3 | 22.9 | 19.9 | 21.9 | 20.9 | 19.4 | 58.6 | 59.9 | 58.0 | 60.5 | 60.3 | 60.3 | 60.2 |
| P.Ai | 36.7 | 36.5 | 34.9 | 35.3 | 34.4 | 34.3 | 35.7 | 36.8 | 36.0 | 34.1 | 34.3 | 33.6 | 33.5 | 35.5 | 63.4 | 62.6 | 63.5 | 62.8 | 64.0 | 64.2 | 64.0 |
| P.Ke | 40.9 | 40.8 | 40.5 | 40.2 | 41.7 | 39.7 | 40.4 | 24.0 | 23.9 | 23.1 | 22.6 | 23.5 | 22.0 | 22.1 | 34.7 | 35.2 | 34.0 | 33.4 | 32.8 | 33.4 | 32.5 |
| P.Ra | 42.0 | 41.9 | 43.8 | 42.4 | 41.8 | 42.9 | 42.4 | 22.8 | 23.0 | 23.7 | 23.2 | 22.9 | 23.7 | 23.4 | 31.5 | 32.0 | 30.5 | 31.4 | 32.0 | 31.6 | 31.7 |
| P.Sm | 26.8 | 27.6 | 29.7 | 31.0 | 28.1 | 28.6 | 28.6 | 17.2 | 16.7 | 17.8 | 18.4 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 16.7 | 42.2 | 43.8 | 42.2 | 40.9 | 42.4 | 42.1 | 41.7 |
| P.So | 33.2 | 32.5 | 33.6 | 32.4 | 34.0 | 32.5 | 33.2 | 23.8 | 20.8 | 21.6 | 20.7 | 21.7 | 21.0 | 21.5 | 47.8 | 43.3 | 42.7 | 43.3 | 42.0 | 43.6 | 43.3 |
| P.Wa | 40.2 | 39.6 | 39.5 | 37.1 | 38.4 | 38.9 | 38.6 | 25.2 | 24.3 | 23.6 | 22.3 | 23.5 | 23.9 | 23.1 | 37.4 | 37.0 | 36.1 | 37.8 | 37.7 | 37.5 | 37.0 |
| S.Bu | 40.3 | 35.8 | 32.6 | 29.1 | 33.3 | 33.9 | 34.7 | 22.4 | 20.0 | 17.7 | 16.2 | 18.4 | 19.1 | 19.4 | 33.3 | 35.8 | 38.6 | 39.4 | 36.9 | 37.3 | 36.4 |
| S.Po | 43.7 | 42.7 | 41.0 | 42.1 | 40.6 | - | - | 31.7 | 31.3 | 29.2 | 30.9 | 28.8 | - | - | 40.8 | 42.0 | 41.9 | 42.4 | 50.8 | - | - |
| S.Si | 37.2 | 39.0 | 38.8 | 33.0 | 33.3 | 34.6 | 36.3 | 18.5 | 21.4 | 20.4 | 17.0 | 17.2 | 18.1 | 19.0 | 33.4 | 31.3 | 32.2 | 34.4 | 34.6 | 34.1 | 33.4 |
| Y.Ng | 47.6 | 45.4 | 42.7 | 42.8 | 43.8 | 43.4 | 44.5 | 33.5 | 30.2 | 31.1 | 31.5 | 32.7 | 32.7 | 33.3 | 34.8 | 41.6 | 41.7 | 42.1 | 42.0 | 42.6 | 41.5 |
| Mean | 37.5 | 37.1 | 37.4 | 35.6 | 36.1 | 36.1 | 36.3 | 25.4 | 24.6 | 24.7 | 23.6 | 24.0 | 23.9 | 23.9 | 42.0 | 42.2 | 41.7 | 42.6 | 42.7 | 42.6 | 42.1 |
| ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± | ± |
| SEM | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 |

**Table 22 Body fat and fat-free mass in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Body fat (% of body weight) | | | | | | | Body fat (kg) | | | | | | | Fat – free mass | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | -4 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | -4 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | -4 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| A.Mo | 30.2 | 29.3 | 29.3 | 28.6 | 27.5 | 29.1 | 29.9 | 19.8 | 19.0 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 18.0 | 19.3 | 19.9 | 44.1 | 45.9 | 45.5 | 46.7 | 47.6 | 47.1 | 46.7 |
| I.So | 26.8 | 25.6 | 31.5 | 25.2 | 32.4 | 26.2 | 27.5 | 17.8 | 16.5 | 20.0 | 16.1 | 20.7 | 16.8 | 18.0 | 46.3 | 47.8 | 43.4 | 47.9 | 43.1 | 47.4 | 47.4 |
| K.Ch | 36.2 | 35.5 | 35.0 | 34.0 | 33.3 | 31.9 | 35.0 | 29.6 | 28.4 | 27.1 | 26.4 | 25.8 | 24.6 | 27.4 | 48.2 | 49.6 | 50.3 | 51.2 | 51.6 | 52.4 | 51.0 |
| P.Ch | 33.8 | 33.9 | 33.2 | 31.4 | 30.9 | 31.8 | 31.1 | 24.2 | 24.4 | 23.8 | 22.0 | 22.2 | 22.5 | 22.3 | 48.3 | 47.7 | 47.8 | 48.0 | 49.3 | 48.1 | 49.5 |
| P.Sr | 33.0 | 28.8 | 29.7 | 30.0 | 27.9 | - | - | 23.9 | 20.2 | 21.3 | 20.9 | 19.4 | - | - | 48.6 | 51.0 | 52.4 | 48.8 | 50.1 | - | - |
| T.Li | 31.8 | 31.1 | 30.4 | 30.1 | 29.5 | 28.4 | 28.1 | 22.5 | 22.3 | 22.1 | 21.8 | 20.4 | 20.7 | 20.6 | 48.1 | 49.5 | 50.5 | 50.6 | 51.3 | 52.3 | 52.8 |
| T.Ni | 33.8 | 33.2 | 33.3 | 30.7 | 31.5 | 32.7 | 31.7 | 28.9 | 28.3 | 28.1 | 25.3 | 26.3 | 27.1 | 26.6 | 56.2 | 56.1 | 56.3 | 57.1 | 57.1 | 55.7 | 57.2 |
| Mean ± SEM | 32.1 ± 1.3 | 31.4 ± 1.5 | 32.1 ± 0.8 | 30.0 ± 1.2 | 30.8 ± 0.8 | 30.0 ± 1.0 | 30.5 ± 1.1 | 23.8 ± 1.9 | 23.1 ± 2.0 | 23.3 ± 1.5 | 21.7 ± 1.6 | 22.2 ± 1.3 | 21.8 ± 1.5 | 22.5 ± 1.5 | 48.5 ± 1.7 | 49.4 ± 1.4 | 49.0 ± 1.8 | 50.2 ± 1.5 | 50.0 ± 1.9 | 50.5 ± 1.4 | 50.8 ± 1.6 |

**Table 23 Total body water in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Total body water (L) | | | | | | | Total body water (% of body weight) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **Wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 30.20 | 29.83 | 30.86 | 31.14 | 30.48 | - | - | 48.7 | 46.5 | 48.7 | 48.4 | 47.3 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 35.62 | 35.17 | 34.31 | 35.45 | 35.85 | 34.73 | 33.82 | 44.3 | 44.4 | 42.9 | 44.1 | 44.5 | 44.4 | 44.9 |
| B.Ju | 34.13 | 33.97 | 33.27 | 33.31 | 34.17 | 33.48 | 33.17 | 51.8 | 51.4 | 51.0 | 51.8 | 51.9 | 51.7 | 52.0 |
| B.Ke | 29.90 | 28.89 | 28.60 | 30.71 | 30.79 | 30.14 | 30.58 | 47.4 | 45.6 | 45.1 | 47.8 | 48.0 | 47.8 | 47.7 |
| J.Bu | 45.96 | 45.44 | 43.59 | 45.73 | 45.13 | 45.10 | 44.88 | 55.4 | 56.0 | 53.9 | 56.9 | 54.9 | 55.6 | 56.4 |
| P.Ai | 49.24 | 48.58 | 49.10 | 48.60 | 49.42 | 49.53 | 49.54 | 49.1 | 49.3 | 50.3 | 50.1 | 50.6 | 50.7 | 49.8 |
| P.Ke | 27.24 | 26.84 | 26.65 | 28.79 | 25.83 | 26.14 | 25.52 | 46.4 | 50.9 | 46.7 | 51.4 | 45.9 | 47.2 | 46.7 |
| P.Ra | 24.50 | 24.85 | 24.13 | 24.22 | 25.16 | 24.94 | 25.03 | 45.1 | 45.2 | 44.5 | 45.2 | 45.8 | 45.1 | 45.4 |
| P.Sm | 32.84 | 33.31 | 32.23 | 31.34 | 32.29 | 32.10 | 31.77 | 54.6 | 55.1 | 53.7 | 52.9 | 54.7 | 54.4 | 54.4 |
| P.So | 36.33 | 33.25 | 32.89 | 33.24 | 32.42 | 33.51 | 33.32 | 50.8 | 51.9 | 51.2 | 51.9 | 50.9 | 51.9 | 51.4 |
| P.Wa | 30.03 | 28.97 | 28.25 | 29.37 | 29.40 | 29.29 | 28.84 | 48.5 | 47.3 | 47.3 | 48.9 | 48.0 | 47.7 | 47.9 |
| S.Bu | 26.07 | 27.74 | 29.04 | 30.07 | 28.39 | 28.74 | 28.14 | 46.8 | 49.7 | 52.6 | 54.1 | 51.4 | 51.0 | 50.4 |
| S.Po | 29.9 | 32.74 | 32.95 | 33.45 | 34.42 | - | - | 41.8 | 44.7 | 46.4 | 45.6 | 46.4 | - | - |
| S.Si | 26.76 | 25.86 | 25.13 | 26.49 | 26.60 | 26.36 | 25.88 | 51.7 | 48.2 | 47.8 | 51.6 | 51.4 | 50.5 | 49.4 |
| Y.Ng | 33.19 | 32.22 | 32.93 | 33.25 | 33.26 | 33.72 | 32.96 | 45.3 | 44.8 | 45.2 | 45.2 | 44.5 | 44.8 | 44.1 |
| Mean ± SEM | 33.2 ± 2.0 | 32.7 ± 2.0 | 32.3 ± 2.0 | 33.1 ± 1.9 | 33.0 ± 2.0 | 33.0 ± 2.0 | 32.6 ± 2.0 | 49.0 ± 1.0 | 49.2 ± 1.0 | 48.6 ± 1.0 | 50.1 ± 1.0 | 49.4 ± 1.0 | 49.4 ± 1.0 | 49.3 ± 1.0 |

**Table 24 Total body water in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Total body water (L) | | | | | | | Total body water (% of body weight) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 35.65 | 34.55 | 34.69 | 35.11 | 36.16 | 35.91 | 35.67 | 53.8 | 53.2 | 54.0 | 53.7 | 55.1 | 54.1 | 53.6 |
| I.So | 36.34 | 36.23 | 33.30 | 36.23 | 33.13 | 35.93 | 36.05 | 56.5 | 56.4 | 52.5 | 56.6 | 51.9 | 56.0 | 55.1 |
| K.Ch | 39.47 | 39.24 | 38.39 | 38.98 | 39.23 | 39.71 | 38.88 | 50.3 | 49.9 | 49.6 | 50.2 | 50.7 | 51.6 | 49.6 |
| P.Ch | 36.80 | 36.74 | 36.33 | 36.33 | 37.49 | 36.46 | 37.40 | 50.4 | 51.2 | 50.8 | 51.9 | 52.2 | 51.6 | 52.1 |
| P.Sr | 37.37 | 38.83 | 38.60 | 37.28 | 38.13 | - | - | 51.6 | 54.5 | 54.1 | 53.5 | 54.9 | - | - |
| T.Li | 36.46 | 37.40 | 38.14 | 38.18 | 38.43 | 39.29 | 39.64 | 51.6 | 52.1 | 52.5 | 52.7 | 52.5 | 53.8 | 54.0 |
| T.Ni | 43.54 | 42.90 | 42.78 | 43.13 | 43.23 | 42.28 | 43.33 | 52.6 | 50.1 | 50.7 | 52.4 | 51.8 | 51.1 | 51.7 |
| Mean ± SEM | 38.0 ± 1.2 | 37.8 ± 1.2 | 37.3 ± 1.4 | 38.0 ± 1.2 | 37.9 ± 1.4 | 38.3 ± 1.0 | 38.5 ± 1.2 | 52.5 ± 1.0 | 52.2 ± 1.0 | 51.7 ± 0.6 | 52.9 ± 0.9 | 52.4 ± 0.6 | 53.0 ± 0.8 | 52.7 ± 0.8 |

**Table 25 Triceps skinfold thickness in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | TST (mm) | | | | | | | TST (% std) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 34.0 | 34.0 | 33.0 | 32.8 | 30.6 | - | - | 206.1 | 206.1 | 200.0 | 198.8 | 185.5 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 29.0 | 31.4 | 29.2 | 30.6 | 30.3 | 30.2 | 31.0 | 175.8 | 190.3 | 177.0 | 185.5 | 183.6 | 183.0 | 187.9 |
| B.Ju | 25.4 | 25.2 | 25.4 | 25.2 | 25.8 | 25.0 | 24.6 | 203.2 | 201.6 | 203.2 | 201.6 | 206.4 | 200 | 196.8 |
| B.Ke | 26.8 | 26.0 | 26.0 | 25.4 | 25.6 | 25.4 | 26.0 | 162.4 | 157.6 | 157.6 | 153.9 | 155.2 | 153.9 | 157.6 |
| J.Bu | 12.2 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 97.6 | 105.6 | 112 | 112 | 108.8 | 112 | 112 |
| P.Ai | 21.4 | 21.4 | 21.0 | 20.8 | 21.0 | 21.4 | 22.0 | 171.2 | 171.2 | 168 | 166.4 | 168 | 171.2 | 176 |
| P.Ke | 30.2 | 30.4 | 30.2 | 30.2 | 29.8 | 29.4 | 29.2 | 183.0 | 184.2 | 183.0 | 183.0 | 180.6 | 178.2 | 177.0 |
| P.Ra | 27.0 | 26.2 | 26.0 | 26.2 | 26.4 | 26.6 | 26.4 | 163.6 | 158.8 | 157.6 | 158.8 | 160.0 | 161.2 | 160.0 |
| P.Sm | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 110.4 | 112.0 | 112.0 | 99.2 | 97.6 | 99.2 | 96 |
| P.So | 25.2 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 24.0 | 25.4 | 152.7 | 146.7 | 145.5 | 145.5 | 144.2 | 145.5 | 153.9 |
| P.Wa | 19.6 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 19.2 | 19.6 | 19.0 | 118.8 | 117.6 | 120.0 | 119.4 | 116.4 | 118.8 | 115.2 |
| S.Bu | 20.4 | 20.3 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 20.8 | 20.0 | 20.2 | 123.6 | 123.0 | 123.6 | 127.3 | 126.1 | 121.2 | 122.4 |
| S.Po | 44.6 | 44.0 | 43.8 | 44.0 | 44.4 | - | - | 270.3 | 266.7 | 265.5 | 266.7 | 269.1 | - | - |
| S.Si | 11.0 | 10.6 | 9.1 | 10.8 | 10.5 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 66.7 | 64.2 | 55.2 | 65.5 | 63.6 | 68.5 | 69.7 |
| Y.Ng | 31.4 | 31.0 | 30.0 | 30.5 | 29.6 | 30.2 | 30.0 | 190.3 | 187.9 | 181.8 | 184.8 | 179.4 | 183.0 | 181.8 |
| Mean ± SEM | 22.9 ± 1.9 | 22.6 ± 1.9 | 22.2 ± 1.8 | 22.4 ± 1.9 | 22.2 ± 1.9 | 22.3 ± 1.8 | 22.4 ± 1.8 | 147.6 ± 11.3 | 147.7 ± 11.3 | 145.9 ± 11.1 | 146.4 ± 11.0 | 145.4 ± 11.3 | 145.8 ± 10.8 | 146.6 ± 11.0 |

**Table 26 Triceps skinfold thickness in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | TST (mm) | | | | | | | TST (%std) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 14.8 | 14.0 | 12.4 | 11.2 | 10.8 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 118.4 | 112 | 99.2 | 89.6 | 86.4 | 90.4 | 84.8 |
| I.So | 11.0 | 10.6 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 11.0 | 11.2 | 11.8 | 88 | 84.8 | 75.2 | 76.8 | 88 | 89.6 | 94.4 |
| K.Ch | 13.2 | 14.0 | 15.2 | 14.6 | 15.0 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 105.6 | 112 | 121.6 | 116.8 | 120 | 124.8 | 121.6 |
| P.Ch | 18.4 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 19.3 | 18.6 | 18.8 | 147.2 | 145.6 | 147.2 | 148.8 | 154.4 | 148.8 | 150.4 |
| P.Sr | 8.4 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 9.0 | - | - | 67.2 | 70.4 | 72 | 70.4 | 72 | - | - |
| T.Li | 12.0 | 12.8 | 13.4 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 96.0 | 102.4 | 107.2 | 110.4 | 110.4 | 113.6 | 112 |
| T.Ni | 15.2 | 14.8 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 15.0 | 15.3 | 15.2 | 121.6 | 118.4 | 116 | 113.6 | 120 | 122.4 | 121.6 |
| Mean ± SEM | 14.1 ± 1.1 | 14.1 ± 1.0 | 13.9[C4] ± 1.2 | 13.7[D4] ± 1.3 | 14.2[E4] ± 1.3 | 14.4 ± 1.2 | 14.3 ± 1.2 | 112.8 ± 8.6 | 112.5 ± 8.2 | 111.1 ± 9.8 | 109.3[D4] ± 10.1 | 113.2 ± 10.2 | 114.9 ± 9.2 | 114.1 ± 9.4 |

significant difference from compliance > 90 % of assigned intake group at wk4: [C4] $p < 0.05$; at wk8: [D4] $p < 0.05$; at wk12: [E4] $p < 0.05$

**Table 27 Biceps skinfold thickness in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | BST (mm) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk –4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 14.6 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 16.4 | 14.2 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 14.4 | 13.8 | 13.6 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 12.6 | 12.5 |
| B.Ju | 15.0 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 13.6 | 14.6 | 13.2 | 13.8 |
| B.Ke | 15.4 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.6 |
| J.Bu | 5.4 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| P.Ai | 13.6 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 12.0 | 12.6 | 12.4 | 13.0 |
| P.Ke | 17.0 | 16.7 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 15.4 | 15.2 | 15.0 |
| P.Ra | 15.2 | 15.4 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 13.6 | 14.0 | 13.8 |
| P.Sm | 6.6 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| P.So | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 8.0 |
| P.Wa | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.6 | 13.3 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 13.0 |
| S.Bu | 9.2 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.4 |
| S.Po | 11.0 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 11.6 | 11.8 | - | - |
| S.Si | 5.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.0 |
| Y.Ng | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.6 | 15.0 | 15.2 |
| Mean ± SEM | 11.9 ± 1.2 | 11.7 ± 1.2 | 11.4 ± 1.2 | 11.2 ± 1.1 | 11.3 ± 1.1 | 11.1 ± 1.1 | 11.1 ± 1.1 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 5.0 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 6.8 |
| I.So | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.0 |
| K.Ch | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.8 |
| P.Ch | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 12.0 |
| P.Sr | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.2 | - | - |
| T.Li | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| T.Ni | 8.8 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 7.4 |
| Mean ± SEM | 7.7 ± 1.1 | 7.4 ± 1.0 | 8.0 ± 1.0 | 7.6 ± 1.0 | 7.6 ± 1.0 | 7.9 ± 1.0 | 7.9 ± 1.0 |

**Table 28 Sub scapula skinfold thickness in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | SST (mm) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk –4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 30.0 | 29.0 | 28.0 | 31.0 | 31.0 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 49.0 | 51.0 | 52.0 | 54.0 | 55.4 | 55.4 | 56.0 |
| B.Ju | 47.0 | 47.2 | 47.0 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 46.0 | 46.4 |
| B.Ke | 37.6 | 37.2 | 37.0 | 36.8 | 36.6 | 36.2 | 36.8 |
| J.Bu | 22.2 | 23.8 | 22.6 | 22.6 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 21.6 |
| P.Ai | 52.0 | 50.8 | 50.4 | 50.0 | 50.2 | 49.6 | 50.0 |
| P.Ke | 46.6 | 47.0 | 47.2 | 47.0 | 46.4 | 46.6 | 46.0 |
| P.Ra | 38.6 | 38.6 | 38.0 | 38.0 | 37.8 | 38.2 | 38.6 |
| P.Sm | 29.0 | 29.4 | 28.8 | 28.6 | 28.4 | 28.6 | 28.4 |
| P.So | 37.0 | 36.8 | 36.8 | 36.0 | 36.2 | 37.0 | 36.2 |
| P.Wa | 40.0 | 39.8 | 39.4 | 40.0 | 39.8 | 39.6 | 39.6 |
| S.Bu | 41.2 | 40.0 | 38.4 | 39.2 | 39.0 | 38.6 | 38.4 |
| S.Po | 49.6 | 50.0 | 50.2 | 49.8 | 49.8 | - | - |
| S.Si | 22.8 | 21.6 | 20.4 | 20.8 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 20.0 |
| Y.Ng | 47.0 | 47.0 | 47.0 | 46.5 | 46.4 | 46.8 | 46.6 |
| Mean ± SEM | 39.2 ± 2.7 | 39.2 ± 2.7 | 38.8 ± 2.8 | 38.9 ± 2.8 | 38.9 ± 2.9 | 38.9 ± 2.9 | 38.8 ± 2.9 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 24.4 | 24.4 | 24.8 | 24.0 | 24.5 | 25.0 | 25.1 |
| I.So | 19.4 | 23.0 | 17.2 | 17.6 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 18.4 |
| K.Ch | 33.2 | 34.2 | 35.4 | 35.3 | 35.0 | 35.2 | 35.7 |
| P.Ch | 35.0 | 34.8 | 35.2 | 34.0 | 35.1 | 35.0 | 36.5 |
| P.Sr | 27.2 | 27.4 | 27.0 | 26.8 | 26.4 | - | - |
| T.Li | 34.6 | 34.8 | 35.5 | 35.2 | 35.4 | 34.8 | 35.0 |
| T.Ni | 23.0 | 22.8 | 22.6 | 22.7 | 22.8 | 22.8 | 22.6 |
| Mean ± SEM | 28.3 ± 2.8 | 29.0 ± 2.5 | $28.4^{C4}$ ± 3.2 | $28.1^{D4}$ ± 3.1 | $28.5^{E4}$ ± 3.1 | 28.6 ± 3.0 | 28.9 ± 3.2 |

significant difference from group A at wk 4 : $^{C4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk 8 : $^{D4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk 12 : $^{E4}$ $p < 0.05$

**Table 29 Supra iliac skinfold thickness in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | SIT (mm) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk –4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 35.0 | 35.4 | 32.0 | 32.4 | 31.8 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 47.0 | 48.2 | 51.4 | 53.0 | 53.5 | 49.8 | 50.0 |
| B.Ju | 44.0 | 44.0 | 45.5 | 45.2 | 45.8 | 46.0 | 46.4 |
| B.Ke | 39.0 | 38.8 | 38.4 | 38.2 | 38.4 | 38.6 | 39.0 |
| J.Bu | 31.2 | 31.4 | 28.0 | 28.4 | 29.0 | 28.0 | 28.0 |
| P.Ai | 53.0 | 51.4 | 51.0 | 49.4 | 50.0 | 49.4 | 50.0 |
| P.Ke | 50.4 | 49.2 | 49.0 | 49.0 | 48.0 | 48.2 | 48.0 |
| P.Ra | 32.2 | 32.0 | 32.0 | 32.0 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 32.8 |
| P.Sm | 26.2 | 26.4 | 26.0 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 23.8 |
| P.So | 33.2 | 32.2 | 32.0 | 32.0 | 32.0 | 32.4 | 33.0 |
| P.Wa | 32.0 | 31.0 | 28.8 | 30.9 | 31.4 | 32.2 | 32.2 |
| S.Bu | 35.4 | 34.8 | 34.6 | 34.0 | 33.0 | 33.4 | 33.0 |
| S.Po | 39.4 | 39.0 | 38.0 | 37.8 | 37.6 | - | - |
| S.Si | 24.4 | 24.8 | 25.6 | 25.0 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 25.2 |
| Y.Ng | 38.0 | 38.2 | 36.0 | 36.5 | 36.0 | 36.4 | 36.6 |
| Mean ± SEM | 37.4 ± 2.5 | 37.1 ± 2.4 | 36.8 ± 2.6 | 36.8 ± 2.6 | 36.8 ± 2.7 | 36.6 ± 2.5 | 36.4 ± 2.6 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 17.2 | 17.0 | 16.8 | 16.3 | 16.8 | 17.0 | 17.5 |
| I.So | 32.0 | 32.6 | 32.4 | 31.0 | 29.8 | 30.0 | 30.6 |
| K.Ch | 22.8 | 22.6 | 23.0 | 23.4 | 23.5 | 23.3 | 22.8 |
| P.Ch | 30.2 | 30.0 | 29.2 | 29.2 | 29.6 | 29.8 | 29.6 |
| P.Sr | 29.6 | 29.5 | 29.4 | 28.6 | 28.8 | - | - |
| T.Li | 20.0 | 19.8 | 19.4 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 21.0 | 21.8 |
| T.Ni | 22.0 | 21.4 | 18.3 | 21.6 | 20.6 | 19.8 | 18.8 |
| Mean ± SEM | 24.0 ± 2.4 | 23.9 ± 2.5 | 23.2 ± 2.6 | 23.7 ± 2.2 | 23.5 ± 2.1 | 23.5 ± 2.2 | 23.5 ± 2.2 |

**Table 30 Mid upper arm circumference in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | MUAC (cm) | | | | | | | MUAC (% std) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 30.2 | 30.0 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 31.0 | - | - | 106.0 | 105.3 | 107.0 | 107.0 | 108.8 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 36.0 | 34.0 | 35.5 | 36.0 | 37.0 | 36.0 | 37.0 | 126.3 | 119.3 | 124.6 | 126.3 | 129.8 | 126.3 | 129.8 |
| B.Ju | 29.0 | 29.2 | 30.0 | 31.0 | 30.0 | 30.5 | 30.2 | 99.0 | 99.7 | 102.4 | 105.8 | 102.4 | 104.1 | 103.1 |
| B.Ke | 29.0 | 29.5 | 30.0 | 29.0 | 29.2 | 29.0 | 30.0 | 101.8 | 103.5 | 105.3 | 101.8 | 102.5 | 101.8 | 105.3 |
| J.Bu | 31.0 | 31.5 | 32.5 | 32.3 | 33.5 | 32.5 | 32.5 | 105.8 | 107.5 | 110.9 | 110.2 | 114.3 | 110.9 | 110.9 |
| P.Ai | 33.5 | 34.0 | 34.0 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 35.0 | 114.3 | 116.0 | 116.0 | 117.7 | 117.7 | 117.7 | 119.5 |
| P.Ke | 28.3 | 28.5 | 29.0 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.0 | 27.6 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 101.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 96.8 |
| P.Ra | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 28.5 | 29.5 | 29.6 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 100.0 | 103.5 | 103.9 |
| P.Sm | 28.0 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 26.6 | 26.5 | 95.6 | 93.9 | 93.9 | 91.5 | 91.5 | 90.8 | 90.4 |
| P.So | 29.0 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 28.5 | 28.7 | 101.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 98.9 | 100.0 | 100.7 |
| P.Wa | 35.5 | 34.2 | 33.6 | 32.7 | 33.0 | 32.6 | 31.8 | 124.6 | 120.0 | 117.9 | 114.7 | 115.8 | 114.4 | 111.6 |
| S.Bu | 27.5 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 27.0 | 27.0 | 96.5 | 96.5 | 96.5 | 96.5 | 96.5 | 94.7 | 94.7 |
| S.Po | 35.5 | 36.0 | 35.0 | 34.8 | 34.8 | - | - | 124.6 | 126.3 | 122.8 | 122.1 | 122.1 | - | - |
| S.Si | 25.0 | 25.0 | 26.0 | 26.5 | 26.0 | 25.5 | 25.0 | 87.7 | 87.7 | 91.2 | 93.0 | 91.2 | 89.5 | 87.7 |
| Y.Ng | 34.2 | 33.5 | 35.0 | 34.5 | 34.4 | 34.5 | 34.0 | 120.0 | 117.5 | 122.8 | 121.1 | 120.7 | 121.1 | 119.3 |
| Mean ± SEM | 30.4 ± 0.9 | 30.1 ± 0.8 | 30.6 ± 0.9 | 30.5 ± 0.9 | 30.5 ± 1.0 | 30.4 ± 0.9 | 30.4 ± 1.0 | 105.7 ± 3.3 | 104.9 ± 2.9 | 106.5 ± 3.0 | 106.1 ± 3.1 | 106.2 ± 3.3 | 105.6 ± 3.2 | 105.7 ± 3.4 |

**Table 31 Mid upper arm circumference in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | MUAC (cm) | | | | | | | MUAC (% std) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 29.2 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 30.2 | 30.0 | 30.8 | 29.5 | 99.7 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 103.1 | 102.4 | 105.1 | 100.7 |
| I.So | 28.5 | 27.0 | 28.9 | 28.0 | 30.5 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 97.3 | 92.2 | 98.6 | 95.6 | 104.1 | 102.4 | 102.4 |
| K.Ch | 35.0 | 35.5 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 34.6 | 34.5 | 34.6 | 119.5 | 121.2 | 119.5 | 119.5 | 118.1 | 117.7 | 118.1 |
| P.Ch | 31.5 | 31.0 | 31.0 | 32.0 | 31.8 | 30.5 | 30.6 | 107.5 | 105.8 | 105.8 | 109.2 | 108.5 | 104.1 | 104.4 |
| P.Sr | 28.3 | 28.0 | 28.6 | 28.0 | 28.0 | - | - | 96.6 | 95.6 | 97.6 | 95.6 | 95.6 | | |
| T.Li | 33.5 | 33.8 | 34.0 | 33.9 | 34.0 | 33.8 | 34.5 | 114.3 | 115.4 | 116.0 | 115.7 | 116.0 | 115.4 | 117.7 |
| T.Ni | 33.2 | 33.6 | 33.0 | 32.9 | 32.5 | 31.0 | 32.0 | 113.3 | 114.7 | 112.6 | 112.3 | 110.9 | 105.8 | 109.2 |
| Mean ± SEM | 31.8 ± 1.0 | 31.6 ± 1.3 | 31.8 ± 1.0 | 32.0 ± 1.0 | 32.2 ± 0.8 | 31.8 ± 0.8 | 31.9 ± 0.9 | 108.6 ± 3.6 | 108.0 ± 4.5 | 108.5 ± 3.6 | 109.2 ± 3.6 | 110.0 ± 2.6 | 108.4 ± 2.6 | 108.8 ± 3.1 |

Table 32 Mid upper arm muscle circumference in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement

| Subject | UAMC (cm) | | | | | | | UAMC (% std) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 19.5 | 19.3 | 20.1 | 20.2 | 21.4 | - | - | 84.1 | 83.3 | 86.8 | 87.0 | 92.2 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 26.9 | 24.1 | 26.3 | 26.4 | 27.5 | 26.5 | 27.3 | 115.9 | 104.0 | 113.5 | 113.7 | 118.4 | 114.3 | 117.5 |
| B.Ju | 21.0 | 21.3 | 22.0 | 23.1 | 21.9 | 22.6 | 22.5 | 83.1 | 84.1 | 87.0 | 91.2 | 86.5 | 89.5 | 88.8 |
| B.Ke | 20.6 | 21.3 | 21.8 | 21.0 | 21.2 | 21.0 | 21.8 | 88.7 | 91.9 | 94.1 | 90.6 | 91.2 | 90.6 | 94.1 |
| J.Bu | 27.2 | 27.4 | 28.1 | 27.9 | 29.2 | 28.1 | 28.1 | 107.4 | 108.1 | 111.1 | 110.3 | 115.5 | 111.1 | 111.1 |
| P.Ai | 26.8 | 27.3 | 27.4 | 28.0 | 27.9 | 27.8 | 28.1 | 105.8 | 107.8 | 108.3 | 110.5 | 110.3 | 109.8 | 111.0 |
| P.Ke | 18.8 | 18.9 | 19.5 | 19.0 | 19.1 | 18.8 | 18.4 | 81.1 | 81.7 | 84.1 | 81.9 | 82.5 | 80.9 | 79.4 |
| P.Ra | 20.5 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.2 | 21.1 | 21.3 | 88.4 | 89.5 | 89.8 | 89.5 | 87.1 | 91.1 | 91.8 |
| P.Sm | 23.7 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 22.7 | 22.7 | 93.5 | 91.3 | 91.3 | 90.5 | 90.8 | 89.7 | 89.8 |
| P.So | 21.1 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 90.9 | 90.1 | 90.3 | 89.0 | 89.3 | 90.3 | 89.3 |
| P.Wa | 29.3 | 28.1 | 27.4 | 26.5 | 27.0 | 26.4 | 25.8 | 126.5 | 121.1 | 118.0 | 114.3 | 116.2 | 114.0 | 111.3 |
| S.Bu | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 90.9 | 91.0 | 90.9 | 90.1 | 90.4 | 89.3 | 89.0 |
| S.Po | 21.5 | 22.2 | 21.2 | 21.0 | 20.8 | - | - | 92.6 | 95.6 | 91.5 | 90.4 | 89.9 | - | - |
| S.Si | 21.5 | 21.7 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 22.7 | 21.9 | 21.4 | 92.9 | 93.4 | 99.7 | 99.6 | 97.8 | 94.6 | 92.2 |
| Y.Ng | 24.3 | 23.8 | 25.6 | 24.9 | 25.1 | 25.0 | 24.6 | 104.9 | 102.4 | 110.2 | 107.4 | 108.2 | 107.8 | 105.9 |
| Mean ± SEM | 23.3 ± 0.9 | 23.1 ± 0.8 | 23.6 ± 0.8 | 23.5 ± 0.8 | 23.6 ± 0.9 | 23.4 ± 0.8 | 23.3 ± 0.9 | 97.7 ± 3.7 | 96.6 ± 3.1 | 99.1 ± 3.2 | 98.4 ± 3.1 | 98.8 ± 3.6 | 97.9 ± 3.2 | 97.8 ± 3.3 |

Table 33 Mid upper arm muscle circumference in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement

| Subject | UAMC (cm) | | | | | | | UAMC (% std) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 24.5 | 24.6 | 25.1 | 26.7 | 26.6 | 27.2 | 26.2 | 97.0 | 97.2 | 99.2 | 105.5 | 105.2 | 107.7 | 103.4 |
| I.So | 25.0 | 23.7 | 25.9 | 25.0 | 27.0 | 26.5 | 26.3 | 99.0 | 93.6 | 102.6 | 98.7 | 106.9 | 104.7 | 103.9 |
| K.Ch | 30.9 | 31.1 | 30.2 | 30.4 | 29.9 | 29.6 | 29.8 | 121.9 | 122.9 | 119.5 | 120.2 | 118.1 | 117.0 | 117.9 |
| P.Ch | 25.7 | 25.3 | 25.2 | 26.2 | 25.7 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 101.6 | 99.9 | 99.7 | 103.4 | 101.7 | 97.4 | 97.6 |
| P.Sr | 25.7 | 25.2 | 25.8 | 25.2 | 25.2 | - | - | 101.4 | 99.7 | 101.9 | 99.7 | 99.5 | - | - |
| T.Li | 29.7 | 29.8 | 29.8 | 29.6 | 29.7 | 29.3 | 30.1 | 117.5 | 117.7 | 117.7 | 116.8 | 117.2 | 116.0 | 119.0 |
| T.Ni | 28.4 | 28.9 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 27.8 | 26.2 | 27.2 | 112.3 | 114.4 | 112.4 | 112.4 | 109.8 | 103.5 | 107.6 |
| Mean ± SEM | 27.4 ± 1.1 | 27.2 ± 1.2 | 27.4 ± 0.9 | 27.7 ± 0.8 | 27.8 ± 0.7 | 27.2 ± 0.8 | 27.4 ± 0.9 | 108.2 ± 4.3 | 107.6 ± 5.0 | 108.5 ± 3.7 | 109.5 ± 3.4 | 109.8 ± 2.7 | 107.7 ± 3.1 | 108.2 ± 3.5 |

**Table 34 Waist and hip circumferences in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Waist circumference (cm) | | | | | | | hip circumference (cm) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 91.0 | 92.0 | 88.0 | 87.0 | 89.0 | - | - | 102.0 | 102.0 | 100.0 | 102.0 | 100.0 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 110.0 | 102.0 | 101.0 | 104.0 | 104.2 | 103.0 | 98.0 | 108.0 | 109.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 107.8 | 107.0 | 104.0 |
| B.Ju | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.0 | 92.4 | 93.0 | 92.7 | 96.0 | 96.5 | 94.5 | 94.0 | 94.7 | 95.0 | 94.5 |
| B.Ke | 82.0 | 82.0 | 81.5 | 81.0 | 81.0 | 81.5 | 81.0 | 104.0 | 103.0 | 102.0 | 102.6 | 101.5 | 100.5 | 101.0 |
| J.Bu | 90.0 | 91.5 | 90.5 | 90.0 | 91.0 | 91.5 | 92.7 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| P.Ai | 111.0 | 110.0 | 109.5 | 109.0 | 109.5 | 109.5 | 109.0 | 112.0 | 112.0 | 111.0 | 111.0 | 111.0 | 110.5 | 112.0 |
| P.Ke | 79.0 | 78.0 | 78.0 | 78.0 | 77.5 | 77.0 | 76.0 | 97.0 | 96.0 | 95.5 | 94.5 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 93.9 |
| P.Ra | 94.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 99.0 | 98.5 | 99.0 | 98.5 | 99.0 | 102.0 | 102.0 | 102.0 | 102.0 | 102.6 | 102.0 |
| P.Sm | 84.5 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 92.0 | 92.0 | 91.0 | 91.0 | 91.0 | 90.6 | 90.5 |
| P.So | 99.0 | 99.0 | 98.5 | 98.0 | 98.0 | 98.2 | 98.8 | 103.0 | 102.0 | 102.0 | 100.0 | 100.5 | 101.0 | 101.5 |
| P.Wa | 82.5 | 78.5 | 78.0 | 78.1 | 77.8 | 78.0 | 76.4 | 96.8 | 95.0 | 93.1 | 95.5 | 94.7 | 94.5 | 94.5 |
| S.Bu | 76.0 | 75.5 | 73.5 | 73.5 | 73.0 | 73.3 | 73.6 | 95.0 | 94.0 | 93.0 | 92.5 | 91.0 | 91.2 | 91.8 |
| S.Po | 102.0 | 93.0 | 94.0 | 93.5 | 94.0 | - | - | 108.0 | 106.0 | 107.5 | 107.0 | 107.5 | - | - |
| S.Si | 82.0 | 82.5 | 83.0 | 84.1 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.5 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 87.8 | 89.3 | 90.0 | 90.7 |
| Y.Ng | 102.5 | 102.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.2 | 113.5 | 113.0 | 113.0 | 113.0 | 114.0 | 114.0 | 114.0 |
| Mean | 91.3 | 90.7 | 90.1 | 90.0[b4] | 90.0 | 90.1 | 89.9 | 100.2 | 100.3 | 99.6 | 99.3 | 99.3 | 99.2 | 99.1 |
| ± SEM | ± 3.2 | ± 3.1 | ± 3.1 | ± 3.1 | ± 3.2 | ± 3.1 | ± 3.0 | ± 2.0 | ± 2.1 | ± 2.1 | ± 2.2 | ± 2.2 | ± 2.2 | ± 2.2 |

significant difference from wk0: [b4] $p < 0.05$

**Table 35 Waist and hip circumferences in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Waist circumference (cm) | | | | | | | hip circumference (cm) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 85.4 | 85.0 | 84.0 | 86.0 | 86.0 | 86.0 | 87.2 | 98.0 | 98.0 | 96.5 | 95.0 | 95.5 | 96.0 | 97.0 |
| I.So | 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.5 | 84.0 | 86.0 | 85.0 | 85.5 | 92.0 | 92.5 | 92.0 | 92.5 | 91.0 | 91.0 | 91.5 |
| K.Ch | 99.0 | 97.5 | 95.0 | 95.0 | 95.0 | 95.0 | 96.0 | 104.0 | 104.5 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.5 | 104.0 | 105.0 |
| P.Ch | 91.0 | 90.5 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 89.5 | 90.8 | 96.0 | 96.0 | 95.5 | 96.0 | 96.0 | 96.5 | 96.0 |
| P.Sr | 86.0 | 87.0 | 85.0 | 86.0 | 86.5 | - | - | 96.0 | 96.0 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | - | - |
| T.Li | 90.0 | 91.5 | 92.5 | 92.0 | 92.5 | 91.0 | 92.7 | 96.0 | 97.0 | 97.6 | 96.8 | 96.8 | 97.0 | 97.5 |
| T.Ni | 98.7 | 97.5 | 97.0 | 97.0 | 98.0 | 96.0 | 97.5 | 107.0 | 106.0 | 105.6 | 105.0 | 105.6 | 106.0 | 105.9 |
| Mean ± SEM | 91.4 ± 2.6 | 91.0 ± 2.4 | 90.2 ± 2.4 | 90.7 ± 2.1 | 91.2 ± 2.0 | 90.4 ± 1.8 | 91.6 ± 1.9 | 98.8 ± 2.3 | 99.0 ± 2.1 | 98.5 ± 2.1 | 98.2 ± 2.1 | 98.2 ± 2.3 | 98.4 ± 2.3 | 99.0 ± 2.4 |

**Table 36 Waist - hip ratio (WHR) in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | WHR | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk –4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| **Female** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.89 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 1.02 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 0.97 | 0.96 | 0.94 |
| B.Ke | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.81 | 0.80 |
| P.Ke | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.80 |
| P.Ra | 0.95 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.96 | 0.97 |
| P.So | 0.96 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.97 |
| P.Wa | 0.85 | 0.83 | 0.84 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.83 | 0.80 |
| S.Bu | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| S.Po | 0.94 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | - | - |
| S.Si | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Y.Ng | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| **Male** | | | | | | | |
| B.Ju | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 |
| J.Bu | 0.98 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.93 |
| P.Ai | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.97 |
| P.Sm | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Mean ± SEM | 0.91 ± 0.1 | 0.90 ± 0.1 | 0.90 ± 0.1 | 0.91 ± 0.1 | 0.90 ± 0.1 | 0.91 ± 0.1 | 0.90 ± 0.1 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| **Male** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.90 |
| I.So | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| K.Ch | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 |
| P.Ch | 0.95 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.95 |
| P.Sr | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.91 | - | - |
| T.Li | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.95 |
| T.Ni | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.92 |
| Mean ± SEM | 0.92 ± 0.1 | 0.92 ± 0.1 | 0.92 ± 0.1 | 0.92 ± 0.1 | 0.93 ± 0.1 | 0.92 ± 0.1 | 0.93 ± 0.1 |

**Table 37 Serum TC and TG in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | TC (mmol/L) | | | | | | | TG (mmol/L) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 6.5 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 5.8 | - | - | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 5.6 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| B.Ju | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.2 |
| B.Ke | 6.7 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| J.Bu | 7.1 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| P.Ai | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 5.8 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.3 |
| P.Ke | 6.2 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| P.Ra | 7.3 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| P.Sm | 10.1 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| P.So | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| P.Wa | 8.7 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 8.4 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| S.Bu | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| S.Po | 8.6 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 7.4 | - | - | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | - | - |
| S.Si | 9.4 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Y.Ng | 7.4 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Mean ± SEM | 7.3 ± 0.4 | 6.8 ± 0.2 | 6.5 ± 0.3 | 6.5 ± 0.3 | 6.5 ± 0.3 | 6.2 [b4] ± 0.3 | 6.6 ± 0.3 | 2.7 ± 0.1 | 2.6 ± 0.1 | 2.0 [b4] ± 0.2 | 2.0 [b4] ± 0.1 | 2.2 ± 0.2 | 2.1 [b4] ± 0.3 | 2.1 ± 0.3 |

significant difference from wk0: [b4] $p < 0.05$

**Table 38 Serum TC and TG in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | TC (mmol/L) | | | | | | | TG (mmol/L) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 2.0 |
| I.So | 6.0 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| K.Ch | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 1.7 |
| P.Ch | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| P.Sr | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 5.7 | - | - | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.5 | - | - |
| T.Li | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| T.Ni | 7.6 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 6.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| Mean ± SEM | 6.4 ± 0.3 | 6.3 ± 0.2 | 6.3 ± 0.3 | 6.1 ± 0.5 | 6.6 ± 0.3 | 5.5 ± 0.5 | 5.9 ± 0.3 | 2.6 ± 0.1 | 2.3 ± 0.1 | $2.7^{C4}$ ± 0.4 | 1.9 ± 0.2 | $2.7^{E4}$ ± 0.3 | 2.3 ± 0.3 | 2.2 ± 0.2 |

significant difference from group A at wk4: $^{C4}$ $p < 0.05$; at wk12: $^{E4}$ $p < 0.05$

**Table 39 Serum LDL-C and HDL-C in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | LDL-C (mmol/L) | | | | | | | HDL-C (mmol/L) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 3.9 | - | - | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| B.Ju | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| B.Ke | 4.1 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| J.Bu | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| P.Ai | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| P.Ke | 3.6 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| P.Ra | 4.8 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| P.Sm | 8.1 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| P.So | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| P.Wa | 6.4 | 4.5 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| S.Bu | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| S.Po | 5.9 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 5.0 | - | - | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.8 | - | - |
| S.Si | 7.1 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Y.Ng | 4.5 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Mean | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| ± SEM | ± 0.4 | ± 0.2 | ± 0.3 | ± 0.3 | ± 0.3 | ± 0.2 | ± 0.3 | ± 0.1 | ± 0.1 | ± 0.1 | ± 0.1 | ± 0.1 | ± 0.1 | ± 0.1 |

**Table 40 Serum LDL-C and HDL-C in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | LDL-C (mmol/L) | | | | | | | HDL-C (mmol/L) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| I.So | 3.8 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| K.Ch | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| P.Ch | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| P.Sr | 4.1 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 3.2 | - | - | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.3 | - | - |
| T.Li | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| T.Ni | 5.5 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Mean ± SEM | 4.2 ± 0.3 | 4.2 ± 0.2 | 4.0 ± 0.2 | 4.1 ± 0.4 | 4.4 ± 0.4 | 3.5 ± 0.4 | 3.8 ± 0.3 | 1.0 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.0 ± 0.1 | 1.0 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 |

**Table 41 Serum TC/HDL-C and LDL-C/HDL-C ratios in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | TC/HDL-C ratio | | | | | | | LDL-C/HDL-C ratio | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 5.62 | 4.21 | 4.26 | 3.85 | 4.26 | - | - | 3.71 | 2.59 | 2.69 | 2.48 | 2.87 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 5.24 | 5.11 | 5.33 | 5.24 | 4.84 | 4.15 | 4.64 | 3.05 | 3.09 | 3.42 | 3.17 | 3.20 | 2.63 | 3.12 |
| B.Ju | 4.81 | 4.36 | 4.38 | 4.33 | 4.68 | 4.63 | 4.45 | 2.70 | 2.21 | 2.29 | 2.54 | 2.43 | 2.26 | 2.23 |
| B.Ke | 5.91 | 5.23 | 5.83 | 5.94 | 6.75 | 5.32 | 6.38 | 3.64 | 3.40 | 4.11 | 4.32 | 4.65 | 3.62 | 4.67 |
| J.Bu | 3.83 | 3.36 | 3.03 | 3.25 | 3.95 | 4.00 | 3.94 | 2.25 | 1.96 | 1.78 | 1.85 | 2.49 | 2.56 | 2.57 |
| P.Ai | 6.02 | 6.21 | 5.81 | 4.61 | 6.39 | 6.44 | 6.02 | 3.85 | 3.91 | 4.13 | 3.80 | 4.09 | 4.17 | 3.77 |
| P.Ke | 5.36 | 5.28 | 4.33 | 4.43 | 4.51 | 3.54 | 3.54 | 3.13 | 3.35 | 2.84 | 2.74 | 2.85 | 2.30 | 2.28 |
| P.Ra | 7.81 | 7.59 | 6.80 | 6.13 | 6.81 | 5.76 | 6.56 | 5.08 | 5.46 | 4.83 | 4.48 | 4.63 | 3.91 | 4.79 |
| P.Sm | 10.32 | 5.17 | 5.03 | 3.27 | 3.62 | 3.12 | 4.02 | 8.32 | 3.07 | 2.81 | 1.78 | 1.94 | 1.81 | 2.59 |
| P.So | 3.85 | 4.38 | 3.72 | 3.62 | 3.26 | 3.29 | 3.71 | 2.42 | 2.78 | 2.24 | 2.31 | 1.90 | 1.99 | 2.14 |
| P.Wa | 6.72 | 5.70 | 6.35 | 6.34 | 6.23 | 6.17 | 6.31 | 4.88 | 3.77 | 4.71 | 4.57 | 4.56 | 4.07 | 4.28 |
| S.Bu | 5.49 | 4.98 | 4.58 | 4.74 | 5.23 | 5.91 | 5.73 | 3.33 | 2.96 | 2.64 | 2.89 | 3.54 | 3.41 | 3.58 |
| S.Po | 4.83 | 4.37 | 3.17 | 3.94 | 4.14 | - | - | 3.33 | 2.73 | 1.77 | 2.55 | 2.80 | - | - |
| S.Si | 7.41 | 7.98 | 6.93 | 6.82 | 6.59 | 5.29 | 6.34 | 5.57 | 5.98 | 4.87 | 5.25 | 4.66 | 3.87 | 4.52 |
| Y.Ng | 4.22 | 4.45 | 3.73 | 3.87 | 3.84 | 3.92 | 4.63 | 2.56 | 2.64 | 2.11 | 2.35 | 2.34 | 2.42 | 2.95 |
| Mean ± SEM | 5.9 ± 0.5 | 5.4 ± 0.4 | 5.1 ± 0.3 | 4.8 ± 0.3 | 5.1 ± 0.4 | 4.7 ± 0.3 | 5.1 ± 0.3 | 3.9 ± 0.5 | 3.4 ± 0.3 | 3.3 ± 0.3 | 3.2 ± 0.3 | 3.3 ± 0.3 | 3.0 ± 0.2 | 3.3 ± 0.3 |

**Table 42 Serum TC/HDL-C and LDL-C/HDL-C ratios in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | TC/HDL-C ratio | | | | | | | LDL-C/HDL-C ratio | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | **wk 12** | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 6.97 | 5.11 | 7.19 | 6.21 | 6.74 | 7.59 | 5.92 | 5.27 | 3.22 | 4.03 | 4.28 | 3.74 | 4.78 | 3.92 |
| I.So | 5.68 | 5.96 | 6.11 | 5.53 | 5.33 | 5.54 | 5.73 | 3.61 | 4.17 | 4.20 | 3.70 | 3.81 | 3.72 | 3.87 |
| K.Ch | 6.43 | 6.63 | 7.08 | 5.76 | 7.36 | 5.57 | 5.50 | 4.29 | 4.53 | 4.43 | 4.00 | 4.55 | 3.62 | 3.74 |
| P.Ch | 5.07 | 5.07 | 4.71 | 4.19 | 5.92 | 4.95 | 5.12 | 3.02 | 3.23 | 2.98 | 2.64 | 3.67 | 3.09 | 3.14 |
| P.Sr | 5.20 | 3.34 | 5.47 | 3.53 | 4.31 | - | - | 3.18 | 1.79 | 3.36 | 1.55 | 2.43 | - | - |
| T.Li | 6.59 | 5.55 | 4.88 | 5.14 | 5.79 | 3.20 | 4.24 | 4.24 | 3.60 | 3.30 | 3.48 | 4.74 | 1.68 | 2.31 |
| T.Ni | 7.51 | 6.35 | 5.97 | 7.54 | 7.41 | 6.82 | 6.56 | 5.36 | 4.15 | 3.74 | 5.46 | 5.26 | 4.32 | 4.28 |
| Mean ± SEM | 6.4 ± 0.4 | 5.8 ± 0.3 | 6.0 ± 0.4 | 5.7 ± 0.4 | 6.4 ± 0.4 | 5.6 ± 0.6 | 5.5 ± 0.3 | 4.3 ± 0.4 | 3.8 ± 0.2 | 3.8 ± 0.2 | 3.9 ± 0.4 | 4.3 ± 0.3 | 3.5 ± 0.4 | 3.5 ± 0.3 |

**Table 43 Fasting blood glucose in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | FBG (mmol/L) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk –4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.7 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 5.5 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 5.0 |
| B.Ju | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 4.9 |
| B.Ke | 4.4 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.0 |
| J.Bu | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.5 |
| P.Ai | 4.4 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.1 |
| P.Ke | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| P.Ra | 4.9 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.9 |
| P.Sm | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 |
| P.So | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.2 |
| P.Wa | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 5.6 |
| S.Bu | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| S.Po | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 5.3 | - | - |
| S.Si | 5.6 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| Y.Ng | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 5.3 |
| Mean ± SEM | 5.1 ± 0.2 | 5.1 ± 0.2 | 5.1 ± 0.2 | 4.9 ± 0.2 | 4.8 ± 0.2 | 4.9 ± 0.2 | 5.0 ± 0.2 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 6.4 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.3 |
| I.So | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 4.6 |
| K.Ch | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 7.1 |
| P.Ch | 6.2 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.2 |
| P.Sr | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.2 | - | - |
| T.Li | 5.4 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.3 |
| T.Ni | 5.5 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| Mean ± SEM | 5.6 ± 0.3 | 5.3 ± 0.3 | 5.3 ± 0.4 | 4.8 ± 0.4 | 4.8 ± 0.4 | 5.4 ± 0.3 | 5.2 ± 0.4 |

**Table 44 Serum mineral levels and carbon dioxide content in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Sodium (mmol/L) | | | Potassium (mmol/L) | | | Chloride (mmol/L) | | | $CO_2$ content (mmol/L) | | | Calcium (mmol/L) | | | Phosphorus (mmol/L) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 143 | 146 | - | 4.6 | 5.0 | - | 100 | 108 | - | 24.0 | 23.3 | - | 2.4 | 2.4 | - | 1.2 | 1.1 | - |
| B.Ja | 146 | 144 | 145 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 105 | 107 | 107 | 21.2 | 20.9 | 21.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| B.Ju | 145 | 146 | 146 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 102 | 104 | 110 | 22.5 | 21.9 | 22.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| B.Ke | 141 | 141 | 142 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 104 | 103 | 104 | 26.9 | 23.2 | 27.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.4 |
| J.Bu | 143 | 146 | 147 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 106 | 108 | 108 | 22.4 | 22.1 | 23.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| P.Ai | 144 | 139 | 145 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 100 | 102 | 105 | 22.0 | 23.0 | 23.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| P.Ke | 138 | 140 | 141 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 101 | 104 | 104 | 24.4 | 23.5 | 22.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| P.Ra | 144 | 145 | 143 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 103 | 107 | 106 | 27.9 | 24.2 | 26.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| P.Sm | 144 | 144 | 144 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 99 | 107 | 106 | 27.2 | 25.6 | 29.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| P.So | 144 | 144 | 144 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 106 | 107 | 106 | 25.8 | 20.7 | 22.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| P.Wa | 146 | 146 | 146 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 106 | 102 | 107 | 23.9 | 22.4 | 23.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| S.Bu | 140 | 141 | 143 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 102 | 102 | 104 | 27.7 | 25.2 | 24.8 | 12.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| S.Po | 143 | 142 | - | 3.9 | 4.1 | - | 104 | 103 | - | 25.6 | 26.6 | - | 2.4 | 2.4 | - | 1.1 | 1.1 | - |
| S.Si | 146 | 145 | 145 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 99 | 102 | 105 | 24.5 | 23.5 | 22.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Y.Ng | 144 | 143 | 142 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 100 | 105 | 104 | 32.6 | 26.5 | 27.6 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Mean ± SEM | 143 ± 0.7 | 143 ± 0.7 | 144 ± 0.5 | 4.3 ± 0.1 | 4.4 ± 0.1 | 4.4 ± 0.1 | 102 ± 0.7 | 105 ± 0.6 | 106 ± 0.5 | 25.0 ± 0.9 | 23.0 ± 0.5 | 24.0 ± 0.7 | 3.1 ± 0.8 | 2.4 ± 0.1 | 2.4 ± 0.1 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.3 ± 0.1 |

**Table 45 Serum mineral levels and carbon dioxide content in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Sodium (mmol/L) | | | Potassium (mmol/L) | | | Chloride (mmol/L) | | | $CO_2$ content (mmol/L) | | | Calcium (mmol/L) | | | Phosphorus (mmol/L) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 143 | 145 | 145 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 102 | 104 | 106 | 24.2 | 24.8 | 22.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| I.So | 143 | 143 | 146 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 100 | 102 | 108 | 23.2 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| K.Ch | 144 | 140 | 146 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 100 | 104 | 107 | 20.2 | 18.8 | 22.7 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.2 |
| P.Ch | 143 | 144 | 146 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 100 | 103 | 109 | 20.2 | 18.9 | 23.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| P.Sr | 142 | 142 | - | 4.3 | 4.8 | - | 99 | 104 | - | 23.5 | 25.4 | - | 2.4 | 2.4 | - | 1.1 | 1.0 | - |
| T.Li | 140 | 143 | 138 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 102 | 104 | 103 | 22.6 | 24.7 | 21.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| T.Ni | 146 | 142 | 144 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 102 | 100 | 103 | 23.5 | 22.4 | 24.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Mean ± SEM | 143 ± 0.8 | 143 ± 0.7 | 144 ± 1.3 | 4.5 ± 0.2 | 4.6 ± 0.3 | 4.7 ± 0.2 | 101 ± 0.4 | 103 ± 0.6 | 106 ± 1.0 | 22.0 ± 0.7 | 22.0 ± 1.1 | 23.0 ± 0.4 | 2.4 ± 0.1 | 2.4 ± 0.1 | 2.4 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.0 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 |

Table 46 Serum bilirubin and enzyme levels in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement

| Subject | Total bilirubin (μ mol/L) | | | Direct bilirubin (μmol/L) | | | AST (μ/L) | | | ALT (μ/L) | | | Alkaline phosphatase (μ/L) | | | GGT (μ/L) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 12.6 | 7.5 | - | 3.8 | 2.6 | - | 31.6 | 29.0 | - | 60.0 | 53.0 | - | 72.0 | 66.0 | - | 45.0 | 42.0 | - |
| B.Ja | 11.6 | 11.4 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 22.6 | 21.0 | 19.0 | 43.0 | 38.0 | 31.0 | 92.0 | 89.0 | 85.0 | 36.8 | 29.0 | 18.0 |
| B.Ju | 21.0 | 20.6 | 15.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 22.6 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 60.2 | 56.0 | 43.0 | 70.0 | 67.0 | 82.0 | 65.0 | 68.0 | 45.0 |
| B.Ke | 11.2 | 5.3 | 7.5 | 5.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 16.0 | 21.0 | 18.0 | 48.0 | 38.0 | 60.0 | 66.0 | 64.0 | 60.0 | 27.0 | 35.0 | 35.0 |
| J.Bu | 10.5 | 10.7 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 28.0 | 27.0 | 19.0 | 46.0 | 52.0 | 38.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 140.0 | 149.0 | 69.0 |
| P.Ai | 11.1 | 9.3 | 15.6 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 32.0 | 30.0 | 38.0 | 60.0 | 58.0 | 64.0 | 89.0 | 99.0 | 90.0 | 78.0 | 76.0 | 73.0 |
| P.Ke | 10.0 | 9.8 | 12.5 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 39.0 | 24.0 | 33.0 | 96.0 | 108.0 | 106.0 | 28.0 | 37.0 | 37.0 |
| P.Ra | 7.8 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 16.0 | 19.0 | 18.0 | 33.0 | 27.0 | 30.0 | 91.0 | 82.0 | 93.0 | 25.0 | 56.0 | 50.0 |
| P.Sm | 13.5 | 12.2 | 16.7 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 26.0 | 22.0 | 29.0 | 48.0 | 44.0 | 57.0 | 110.0 | 116.0 | 95.0 | 111.0 | 101.0 | 144.0 |
| P.So | 9.6 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 23.0 | 34.0 | 28.0 | 29.0 | 65.0 | 82.0 | 73.0 | 21.0 | 27.0 | 24.0 |
| P.Wa | 7.5 | 12.6 | 8.8 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 22.0 | 19.0 | 22.0 | 30.0 | 26.0 | 28.0 | 86.0 | 80.0 | 63.0 | 60.0 | 58.0 | 64.0 |
| S.Bu | 10.4 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 4.8 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 17.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 50.0 | 32.0 | 32.0 | 77.0 | 89.0 | 60.0 | 22.0 | 45.0 | 24.0 |
| S.Po | 13.4 | 6.9 | - | 3.7 | 2.4 | - | 28.0 | 20.0 | - | 74.0 | 44.0 | - | 78.0 | 88.0 | - | 75.0 | 25.0 | - |
| S.Si | 4.4 | 4.6 | 7.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 18.6 | 17.0 | 19.0 | 43.0 | 35.0 | 31.0 | 62.0 | 59.0 | 67.0 | 30.0 | 28.0 | 21.0 |
| Y.Ng | 15.0 | 9.0 | 10.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 27.0 | 30.0 | 34.0 | 31.0 | 68.0 | 67.0 | 79.0 | 20.0 | 36.0 | 37.0 |
| Mean ± SEM | 11.0 ± 1.1 | 10.0 ± 1.1 | 10.6 ± 1.0 | 3.8 ± 0.3 | 3.5 ± 0.3 | 3.6 ± 0.3 | 21.2 ± 1.5 | 21.1 ± 1.3 | 22.0 ± 1.7 | 43.4 ± 2.8 | 37.8 ± 3.2 | 39.0 ± 3.6 | 82.5 ± 4.3 | 84.7 ± 4.9 | 80.9 ± 4.3 | 51.1 ± 10.6 | 57.3 ± 9.8 | 49.3 ± 9.4 |

**Table 47 Serum bilirubin and enzyme levels in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Total bilirubin (μ mol/L) | | | Direct bilirubin (μmol/L) | | | AST (μ/L) | | | ALT (μ/L) | | | Alkaline phosphatase (μ/L) | | | GGT (μ/L) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 10.0 | 9.9 | 12.0 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 18.9 | 18.0 | 15.0 | 36.4 | 34.0 | 26.0 | 80.0 | 76.0 | 78.0 | 35.0 | 31.0 | 20.0 |
| I.So | 12.2 | 13.5 | 9.1 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 25.0 | 22.0 | 29.0 | 42.0 | 39.0 | 54.0 | 80.0 | 77.0 | 69.0 | 79.0 | 82.0 | 100.0 |
| K.Ch | 11.0 | 11.0 | 6.8 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 23.9 | 25.0 | 29.0 | 62.0 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 79.0 | 74.0 | 63.0 | 43.0 | 45.0 | 44.0 |
| P.Ch | 14.8 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 16.0 | 14.0 | 18.0 | 45.0 | 44.0 | 40.0 | 83.0 | 79.0 | 68.0 | 38.8 | 40.0 | 31.0 |
| P.Sr | 9.1 | 10.0 | - | 4.5 | 5.2 | - | 29.0 | 34.0 | - | 38.0 | 42.0 | - | 102.0 | 125.0 | - | 47.0 | 48.0 | - |
| T.Li | 13.2 | 14.6 | 13.4 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 47.0 | 33.0 | 42.0 | 80.0 | 76.0 | 84.0 | 61.0 | 49.0 | 59.0 | 55.0 | 61.0 | 44.0 |
| T.Ni | 11.1 | 11.1 | 10.2 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 22.0 | 20.0 | 19.0 | 45.0 | 49.0 | 42.0 | 60.0 | 64.0 | 80.0 | 48.0 | 50.0 | 39.0 |
| Mean ± SEM | 12.0 ± 0.7 | 12.4 ± 0.8 | 11.8 ± 1.3 | 3.8 ± 0.2 | 3.8 ± 0.2 | 3.5 ± 0.2 | 25.5 ± 4.5 | 22.0 ± 2.7 | 25.3 ± 4.1 | 51.7 ± 6.6 | 50.8 ± 6.5 | 51.5 ± 8.3 | 73.8 ± 4.2 | 69.8 ± 4.7 | 69.5 ± 3.3 | 49.8 ± 6.5 | 51.5 ± 7.3 | 46.3 ± 11.4 |

**Table 48 Serum total protein, albumin, urea nitrogen, creatinine and uric acid in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Total protein (g/L) | | | Albumin (g/L) | | | Urea nitrogen (mmol/L) | | | creatinine (μmol/L) | | | uric acid (μmol/L) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 76.0 | 77.0 | - | 49.2 | 45.1 | - | 4.6 | 4.8 | - | 77.0 | 70.0 | - | 314.0 | 325.0 | - |
| B.Ja | 74.0 | 73.9 | 76.6 | 43.1 | 42.0 | 42.8 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 86.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 380.0 | 373.0 | 358.0 |
| B.Ju | 75.8 | 74.5 | 76.1 | 47.5 | 46.1 | 46.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 77.0 | 86.0 | 83.0 | 388.0 | 323.0 | 309.0 |
| B.Ke | 80.4 | 78.9 | 77.1 | 43.8 | 41.9 | 41.0 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 85.0 | 69.0 | 92.0 | 294.0 | 196.0 | 238.0 |
| J.Bu | 77.3 | 73.9 | 71.1 | 46.1 | 44.5 | 43.7 | 6.2 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 95.0 | 109.0 | 100.0 | 388.0 | 322.0 | 327.0 |
| P.Ai | 84.0 | 83.6 | 84.5 | 49.8 | 44.6 | 45.7 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 74.0 | 86.0 | 94.0 | 520.0 | 518.0 | 547.0 |
| P.Ke | 83.5 | 82.8 | 86.4 | 47.4 | 42.8 | 48.7 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 61.0 | 61.0 | 56.0 | 287.0 | 341.0 | 338.0 |
| P.Ra | 80.3 | 77.5 | 76.2 | 43.4 | 40.7 | 40.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 76.0 | 93.0 | 77.0 | 352.0 | 352.0 | 367.0 |
| P.Sm | 80.5 | 77.5 | 76.8 | 45.6 | 44.2 | 45.3 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 95.0 | 90.0 | 93.0 | 388.0 | 395.0 | 340.0 |
| P.So | 75.4 | 80.2 | 76.5 | 45.4 | 48.3 | 45.6 | 7.2 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 81.0 | 67.0 | 58.0 | 331.0 | 311.0 | 294.0 |
| P.Wa | 84.6 | 82.7 | 82.7 | 46.2 | 48.8 | 48.3 | 4.8 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 70.0 | 77.0 | 81.0 | 325.0 | 314.0 | 377.0 |
| S.Bu | 79.7 | 84.8 | 85.3 | 47.9 | 48.1 | 51.1 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 65.0 | 61.0 | 63.0 | 308.0 | 360.0 | 317.0 |
| S.Po | 76.2 | 79.8 | - | 45.9 | 47.7 | - | 7.3 | 5.1 | - | 64.0 | 67.0 | - | 288.0 | 303.0 | - |
| S.Si | 81.4 | 77.3 | 79.5 | 47.1 | 43.7 | 44.7 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 95.0 | 104.0 | 9.0 | 323.0 | 341.0 | 441.0 |
| Y.Ng | 82.2 | 81.9 | 81.9 | 47.1 | 46.6 | 44.8 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 71.0 | 74.0 | 81.0 | 418.0 | 406.0 | 391.0 |
| Mean ± SEM | 79.9 ± 0.9 | 79.2 ± 1.0 | 79.3 ± 1.2 | 46.2 ± 0.5 | 44.8 ± 0.7 | 45.2 ± 0.8 | 4.7 ± 0.4 | 4.8 ± 0.4 | 4.9 ± 0.2 | 79.3 ± 3.2 | 80.8 ± 4.3 | 73.5 ± 6.6 | 361.7 ± 17.5 | 350.2 ± 20.0 | 357.2 ± 20.9 |

**Table 49 Serum total protein, albumin, urea nitrogen, creatinine and uric acid in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Total protein (g/L) | | | Albumin (g/L) | | | Urea nitrogen (mmol/L) | | | creatinine (μmol/L) | | | uric acid (μmol/L) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 | wk 0 | wk 12 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 81.2 | 80.1 | 78.7 | 43.0 | 42.8 | 44.0 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 115.0 | 132.0 | 116.0 | 428.0 | 436.0 | 444.0 |
| I.So | 80.2 | 77.3 | 76.2 | 43.6 | 46.1 | 45.4 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 3.5 | 90.00 | 95.0 | 79.0 | 395.0 | 388.0 | 417.0 |
| K.Ch | 80.8 | 81.8 | 81.4 | 43.6 | 43.4 | 41.2 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 102.0 | 100.0 | 87.0 | 373.0 | 375.0 | 381.0 |
| P.Ch | 89.0 | 85.0 | 79.9 | 49.6 | 47.1 | 44.7 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 110.0 | 115.0 | 101.0 | 478.0 | 486.0 | 446.0 |
| P.Sr | 85.8 | 85.1 | - | 47.9 | 48.3 | - | 4.6 | 3.5 | - | 78.0 | 91.0 | - | 478.0 | 463.0 | - |
| T.Li | 83.2 | 81.8 | 82.3 | 47.1 | 45.3 | 46.9 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 7.0 | 102.0 | 115.0 | 106.0 | 410.0 | 430.0 | 409.0 |
| T.Ni | 94.0 | 91.0 | 86.2 | 46.1 | 49.8 | 46.9 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 104.0 | 114.0 | 87.0 | 240.0 | 241.0 | 235.0 |
| Mean ± SEM | 84.7 ± 2.3 | 82.8 ± 1.9 | 80.8 ± 1.4 | 45.5 ± 1.0 | 45.8 ± 1.0 | 44.8 ± 0.9 | 5.7 ± 0.3 | 5.6 ± 0.6 | 4.8 ± 0.6 | 103.8 ± 3.5 | 111.8 ± 5.3 | 96.0 ± 5.7 | 387.3 ± 32.8 | 392.7 ± 34.3 | 388.7 ± 32.3 |

**Table 50 Serum vitamin A, vitamin E and β-carotene levels in group A on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Vitamin A (μg/dL) | | | | | | | β-carotene (μg/dL) | | | | | | | Vitamin E (mg/dL) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.So | 100.1 | 123.8 | 109.3 | 149.2 | 108.6 | - | - | 27.5 | 65.5 | 17.4 | 42.7 | 22.2 | - | - | 1.54 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.49 | 1.31 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 94.2 | 83.4 | 96.9 | 106.5 | 112.9 | 131.0 | 128.1 | 22.6 | 5.5 | 15.8 | 19.4 | 29.2 | 35.3 | 32.9 | 1.15 | 0.88 | 0.90 | 1.20 | 1.28 | 0.84 | 0.75 |
| B.Ju | 90.1 | 97.6 | 82.9 | 125.6 | 118.4 | 106.8 | 98.3 | 0.0 | 59.6 | 40.4 | 37.3 | 46.7 | 84.5 | 18.0 | 1.30 | 0.08 | 1.42 | 1.37 | 1.39 | 1.53 | 1.31 |
| B.Ke | 87.6 | 89.8 | 147.3 | 112.2 | 59.6 | 105.9 | 106.0 | 17.7 | 13.7 | 21.1 | 18.1 | 16.3 | 23.3 | 19.2 | 2.34 | 1.40 | 1.94 | 1.72 | 1.17 | 2.17 | 2.04 |
| J.Bu | 133.5 | 98.3 | 94.2 | 157.0 | 106.2 | 132.4 | 86.2 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 24.5 | 0.0 | 26.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.19 | 0.88 | 1.15 | 1.01 | 0.93 | 0.96 | 0.77 |
| P.Ai | 86.6 | 92.9 | 106.6 | 104.8 | 93.8 | 104.7 | 130.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.68 | 0.75 | 1.15 | 1.18 | 1.18 | 1.26 | 1.09 |
| P.Ke | 96.1 | 107.4 | 80.7 | 90.0 | 124.1 | 157.0 | 118.5 | 9.3 | 34.1 | 5.7 | 27.6 | 53.6 | 40.0 | 63.2 | 1.23 | 1.04 | 0.94 | 1.15 | 1.24 | 0.95 | 1.19 |
| P.Ra | 94.8 | 117.1 | 148.1 | 99.9 | 118.0 | 132.7 | 129.4 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 12.4 | 35.5 | 45.3 | 35.9 | 51.5 | 1.39 | 1.34 | 1.25 | 1.50 | 1.49 | 1.77 | 1.74 |
| P.Sm | 131.4 | 110.0 | 105.9 | 102.1 | 102.7 | 94.0 | 101.4 | 6.8 | 77.6 | 15.4 | 71.4 | 15.4 | 9.0 | 23.6 | 1.02 | 1.09 | 1.00 | 0.91 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 1.35 |
| P.So | 118.3 | 96.0 | 153.7 | 111.6 | 106.8 | 205.1 | 101.8 | 12.4 | 21.2 | 26.0 | 6.8 | 44.8 | 25.7 | 15.6 | 1.43 | 1.58 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.54 | 1.68 |
| P.Wa | 148.6 | 149.2 | 157.0 | 98.4 | 118.5 | 108.6 | 126.0 | 55.5 | 42.7 | 40.0 | 32.2 | 62.2 | 77.4 | 86.3 | 1.30 | 1.49 | 0.95 | 1.21 | 1.07 | 1.46 | 1.68 |
| S.Bu | 132.3 | 141.3 | 103.6 | 94.3 | 137.6 | 144.5 | 150.2 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 28.2 | 8.3 | 9.29 | 19.0 | 14.6 | 0.73 | 1.09 | 0.98 | 0.94 | 1.38 | 1.30 | 1.80 |
| S.Po | 122.4 | 125.3 | 112.4 | 104.9 | 98.0 | - | - | 48.9 | 20.0 | 18.1 | 25.5 | 32.9 | - | - | 1.42 | 1.64 | 1.85 | 1.62 | 1.91 | - | - |
| S.Si | 82.0 | 107.3 | 78.5 | 116.8 | 159.2 | 159.7 | 140.4 | 205.0 | 19.1 | 9.4 | 53.9 | 36.0 | 22.8 | 61.6 | 0.83 | 1.55 | 0.88 | 1.41 | 1.16 | 1.20 | 1.38 |
| Y.Ng | 95.8 | 89.8 | 111.8 | 126.6 | 109.4 | 143.4 | 144.0 | 12.8 | 16.9 | 28.9 | 52.5 | 24.0 | 30.4 | 28.0 | 1.16 | 0.90 | 1.33 | 1.30 | 1.44 | 1.48 | 1.53 |
| Mean ± SEM | 107.0 ± 6.2 | 106.2 ± 5.5 | 112.9 ± 8.0 | 111.2 ± 4.9 | 112.9 ± 6.4 | 132.8 ± 8.4 | 120.1 ± 5.5 | 27.8 ± 15.3 | 24.3 ± 6.4 | 20.6 ± 3.4 | 27.9 ± 6.1 | 31.5 ± 5.1 | 33.3 ± 7.2 | 31.9 ± 7.3 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 2.0 ± 0.9 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.3 ± 0.1 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.3 ± 0.1 | 1.4 ± 0.1 |

**Table 51 Serum vitamin A, vitamin E and β-carotene levels in group B on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Vitamin A (μg/dL) | | | | | | | β-carotene (μg/dL) | | | | | | | Vitamin E (mg/dL) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 | wk -4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| A.Mo | 130.4 | 103.1 | 109.3 | 107.6 | 101.9 | 76.0 | 93.7 | 21.4 | 27.4 | 16.2 | 32.6 | 19.2 | 22.9 | 55.9 | 1.22 | 1.09 | 1.51 | 1.25 | 1.34 | 1.43 | 1.21 |
| I.So | 113.5 | 115.3 | 110.6 | 119.4 | 123.7 | 124.1 | 135.0 | 18.0 | 27.1 | 22.7 | 17.1 | 19.5 | 53.6 | 32.8 | 1.15 | 1.09 | 1.20 | 1.09 | 1.00 | 1.24 | 1.76 |
| K.Ch | 121.4 | 110.5 | 95.6 | 102.6 | 90.0 | 119.6 | 113.5 | 26.8 | 9.6 | 48.7 | 5.6 | 15.1 | 8.9 | 18.0 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 1.24 | 1.17 | 0.96 | 1.16 | 1.15 |
| P.Ch | 120.7 | 135.6 | 131.0 | 90.6 | 156.5 | 140.4 | 135.1 | 51.1 | 26.0 | 13.1 | 22.2 | 18.2 | 20.6 | 44.0 | 0.70 | 1.03 | 0.90 | 1.17 | 1.07 | 1.15 | 1.14 |
| P.Sr | 109.5 | 79.8 | 110.2 | 177.9 | 144.7 | - | - | 19.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.67 | 3.38 | 0.93 | 1.42 | 1.20 | - | - |
| T.Li | 100.0 | 144.0 | 144.5 | 135.8 | 167.2 | 116.8 | 144.1 | 21.8 | 14.1 | 29.2 | 34.3 | 9.2 | 74.9 | 106.4 | 1.18 | 1.34 | 1.32 | 1.27 | 1.50 | 1.02 | 1.28 |
| T.Ni | 105.1 | 121.1 | 103.7 | 146.6 | 147.8 | 95.3 | 103.5 | 70.7 | 10.0 | 13.4 | 14.3 | 21.8 | 25.7 | 18.9 | 1.28 | 1.04 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.14 | 0.85 | 1.19 |
| Mean ± SEM | 115.2 ± 4.6 | 121.6 ± 6.3 | 115.8 ± 7.5 | 117.1 ± 8.6 | 131.2 ± 12.7 | 112.0 ± 9.3 | 120.8 ± 8.2 | 35.0 ± 8.7 | 19.0 ± 3.6 | 23.9 ± 5.6 | 21.0 ± 4.5 | 17.2[E4] ± 1.8 | 34.4 ± 10.1 | 46.0 ± 13.5 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.2 ± 0.1 | 1.1 ± 0.1 | 1.3 ± 0.1 |

significant difference from group A at wk12: [E4] $p < 0.05$

**Table 52 Serum malondialdehyde (MDA) levels in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia on the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

| Subject | Serum malondialdehyde (MDA) levels | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | wk –4 | wk 0 | wk 4 | wk 8 | wk 12 | wk 16 | wk 20 |
| **Group A** | | | | | | | |
| A.So | 13.15 | 13.46 | 11.05 | 10.47 | 10.00 | - | - |
| B.Ja | 16.20 | 16.25 | 13.95 | 12.93 | 11.92 | 10.80 | 9.96 |
| B.Ju | 16.74 | 16.20 | 15.33 | 13.95 | 13.04 | 12.10 | 10.94 |
| B.Ke | 16.56 | 17.54 | 14.24 | 13.08 | 12.21 | 11.89 | 10.29 |
| J.Bu | 17.72 | 16.85 | 15.83 | 15.07 | 14.28 | 13.44 | 12.43 |
| P.Ai | 21.63 | 21.76 | 19.75 | 19.24 | 18.77 | 17.54 | 16.88 |
| P.Ke | 16.74 | 16.41 | 15.72 | 14.49 | 13.15 | 12.32 | 11.23 |
| P.Ra | 19.38 | 19.51 | 17.90 | 16.78 | 15.40 | 14.82 | 13.91 |
| P.Sm | 17.64 | 16.99 | 16.41 | 15.65 | 14.82 | 13.70 | 13.08 |
| P.So | 20.18 | 21.13 | 18.22 | 17.46 | 16.30 | 15.65 | 15.00 |
| P.Wa | 15.65 | 15.14 | 13.91 | 12.64 | 11.63 | 11.12 | 10.47 |
| S.Bu | 16.63 | 16.01 | 15.43 | 14.75 | 14.06 | 13.22 | 13.01 |
| S.Po | 17.46 | 16.71 | 14.89 | 14.13 | 13.70 | - | - |
| S.Si | 13.33 | 14.54 | 11.92 | 10.98 | 10.07 | 9.38 | 8.41 |
| Y.Ng | 20.40 | 19.82 | 18.59 | 18.15 | 17.68 | 17.07 | 15.94 |
| Mean ± SEM | 17.6 ± 0.6 | 16.8 ± 0.6 | 15.9[b1] ± 0.6 | 15.0[b1] ± 0.6 | 14.1[b1] ± 0.7 | 13.3[b1] ± 0.7 | 12.4[b1] ± 0.7 |
| **Group B** | | | | | | | |
| A.Mo | 20.43 | 21.46 | 18.26 | 17.46 | 16.78 | 16.52 | 15.18 |
| I.So | 17.32 | 16.34 | 15.69 | 14.93 | 13.91 | 13.33 | 12.54 |
| K.Ch | 20.40 | 20.60 | 18.77 | 17.36 | 16.49 | 15.97 | 15.07 |
| P.Ch | 16.74 | 17.01 | 15.00 | 13.51 | 13.01 | 12.88 | 11.38 |
| P.Sr | 21.34 | 20.47 | 19.60 | 18.80 | 17.54 | - | - |
| T.Li | 16.05 | 16.51 | 14.42 | 13.15 | 12.36 | 11.74 | 10.87 |
| T.Ni | 13.30 | 14.43 | 11.45 | 10.29 | 9.53 | 9.42 | 8.08 |
| Mean ± SEM | 17.9 ± 1.1 | 17.1 ± 1.1 | 16.2[b1] ± 1.1 | 15.1[b1] ± 1.1 | 14.2[b1] ± 1.1 | 11.1[b1] ± 2.1 | 10.4[b1] ± 2.0 |

significant difference from wk0: [b1] $p < 0.001$

# CHAPTER V
# DISCUSSION

This study was designed to evaluate the effect of the cereals and nata de coco supplementation on serum lipid, serum vitamin A, E and lipid peroxidation. In our study the cereals and nata de coco powder, composed of 40 % nata de coco, 6 % unpolished rice, 30 % sweet corn and 18 % mung bean was supplemented to usual diet in hyperlipidemic subjects.

After receiving the supplementation with the cereals and nata de coco supplement for 20 wks, the subjects were classified into 2 groups according to their compliance, **group A**; compliance $\geq$ 90 % of assigned cereals and nata de coco intake and **group B**; compliance < 90 % of assigned cereals and nata de coco intake.

The mean of energy distribution before and during the study of group A was 14 % protein -, 55 % carbohydrate -, and 31 % fat – calories whereas that of group B was 13 % protein -, 56 % carbohydrate -, and 31 % fat – calories. A mean value equivalent to 29.1 and 26.5 g/d of the cereals and nata de coco supplement was incorporated into the diet of 15 subjects within group A and 7 subjects within group B. In group A, their total protein intake at wk 16 and carbohydrate intakes at wk 12, 20 and total fat intake at wk 12 were significantly increased from wk 0. (**Table 14, Fig 10**) For group B, their total carbohydrate and total fat intakes at wk 12 were higher than wk 0. **(Fig 12)** The sugar intakes at wk 12 of both groups, which were significantly higher than wk 0, 4, and 8. **(Table 16, Fig 10, 12)** Cholesterol intakes of both group, which were nearly at 300 ± 27 mg/d, were reduced by 9.7 % in group A and 7.4 % in group B. In group A, the energy intakes were slightly higher on the supplementation at wk 12 but the increase was not significant. The other hand, group B, their energy intakes at wk 12 were significantly higher than wk 0. **(Table 15, Fig 10, 12)**

Overall the intakes of the macronutrients and energy intake from 2 groups were significantly higher at wk 12 than the values at baseline (wk 0). The reason was the changing of their eating habit of subject in this period. Because the supplementation at wk 12 was same period of the end of year and New Year celebrations. Also, Most of subjects tended to increase their energy intakes, but after this period all of them can decrease energy intakes down to their normal values. Thus, No significant change in body weight and body mass index (BMI) were seem between wk 0 and anytime during the 20 weeks on the supplementation. Also, they were held constant body weight and BMI (**Table 18, 19**) because there was only a slightly change in energy intake throughout the study

Both subject compliance of supplement intake and dietary intake have a major influence on serum lipid level, especially serum TG level.

Group A, significant differences were seen between the mean of TG level at wk 0 and the mean values at wk 4, 8, and 12 ($p < 0.05$) but no significant differences in TC, LDL-C and HDL-C in all subjects except in group A, TC level at wk 16 was significantly lower than that at wk 0 ($p <0.05$). **(Fig 7)**

This finding confirms those of Mesomya W. et al (24), they studied in five kinds dietary fiber diet in experimental rats for 4 weeks. The result indicated that experimental rat fed 40 % nata de coco, 6 % unpolished rice, 30 % sweet corn and 18 % mung bean (same supplement in our study) was significant lower the serum TG level in rats than those fed the experimental diet from apple pectin and cellulose even though the percentage of total dietary fiber was lower than those two experimental diet (apple pectin and cellulose) but no serum cholesterol-lowering effect.

In according to Anderson JW. Et al (9), the serum TG levels significantly ($p < 0.05$) decreased by 10 % in hypercholesterolemic men consuming wheat bran 40 g/d. The results of our study showed the serum TG lowering effect of supplement food product from 40 % nata de coco, 6 % unpolished rice, 30 % sweet corn and 18 % mung bean which was highly insoluble fiber, so our results may indicate that the insoluble fiber in supplement food product from those composition significantly reduced serum TG level in hyperlipidemic subjects.

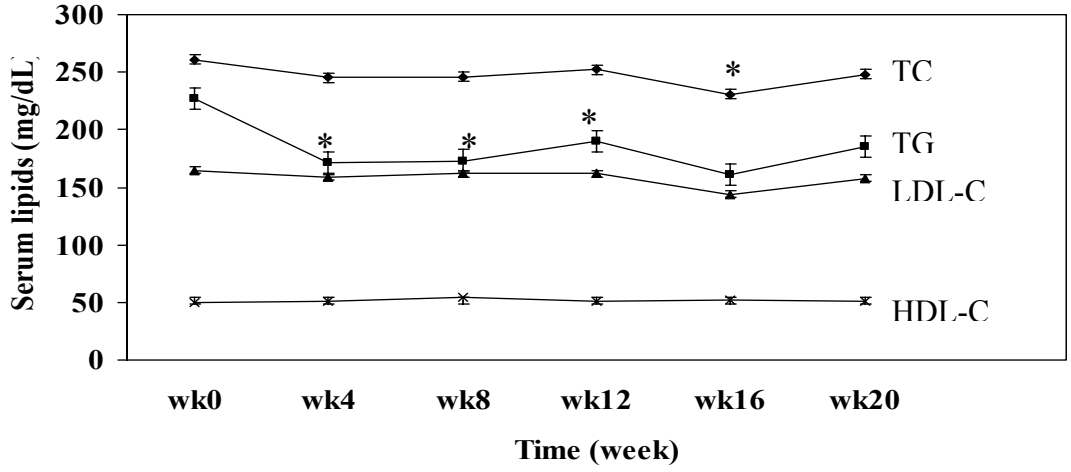



**Fig 7** The means of serum cholesterol (TC), triglyceride (TG), LDL-C and HDL-C levels of group A (n = 15) over the 20 weeks the cereals and nata de coco supplemented period. Significance levels refer to differences from the mean of the control. ( $p < 0.05$)

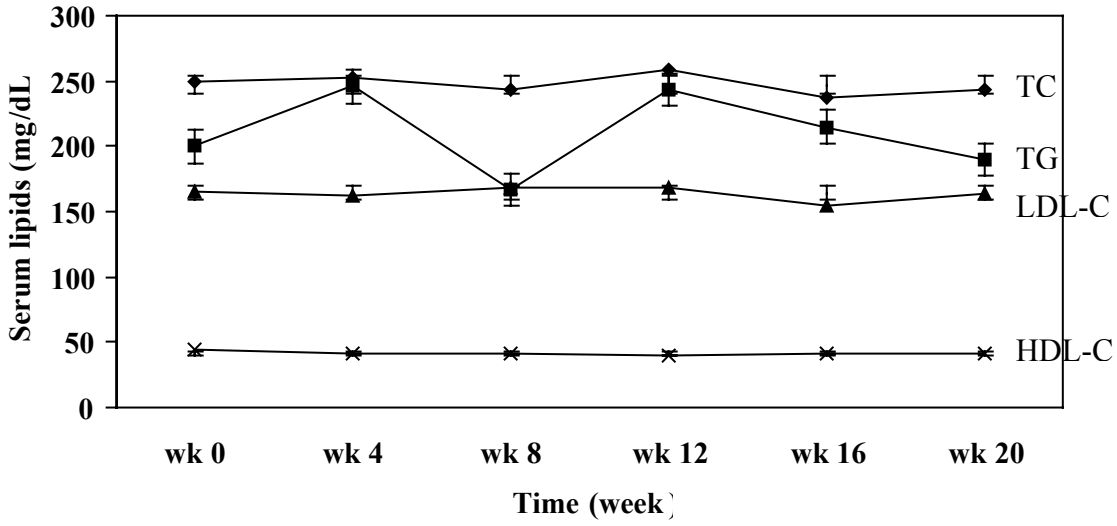



**Fig 8** The means of serum cholesterol (TC), triglyceride (TG), LDL-C and HDL-C levels of group B (n = 7) over the 20 weeks the cereals and nata de coco supplemented period.

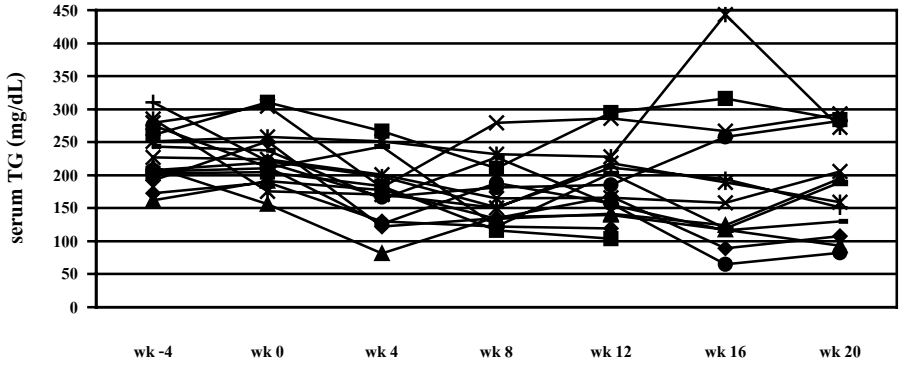



**Fig 9** Individual values of serum triglyceride in group A (n = 15)

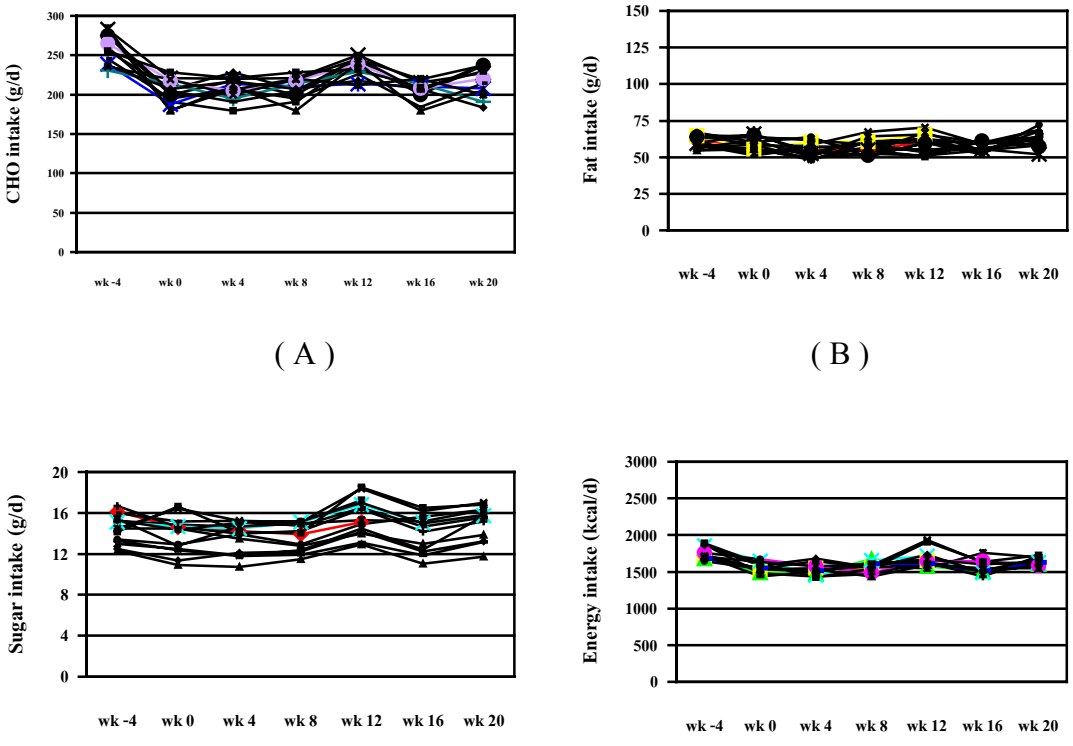



**Fig 10** Individual values of carbohydrate (A), fat (B), sugar (C), and energy intake (D) in group A (n = 15)

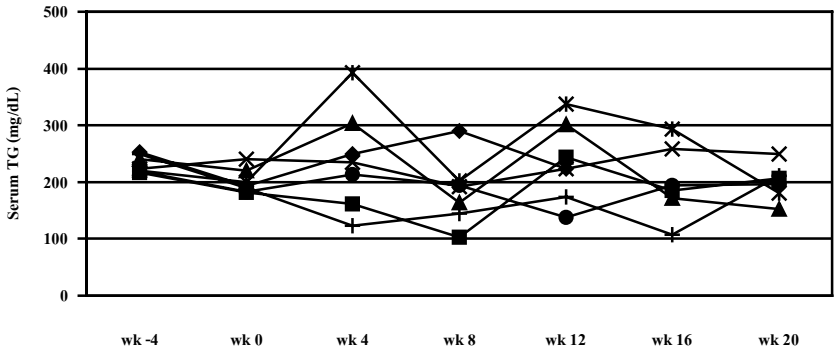



**Fig 11** Individual values of serum TG in group B ( n = 7 )

( A ) ( B )

( C ) ( D )

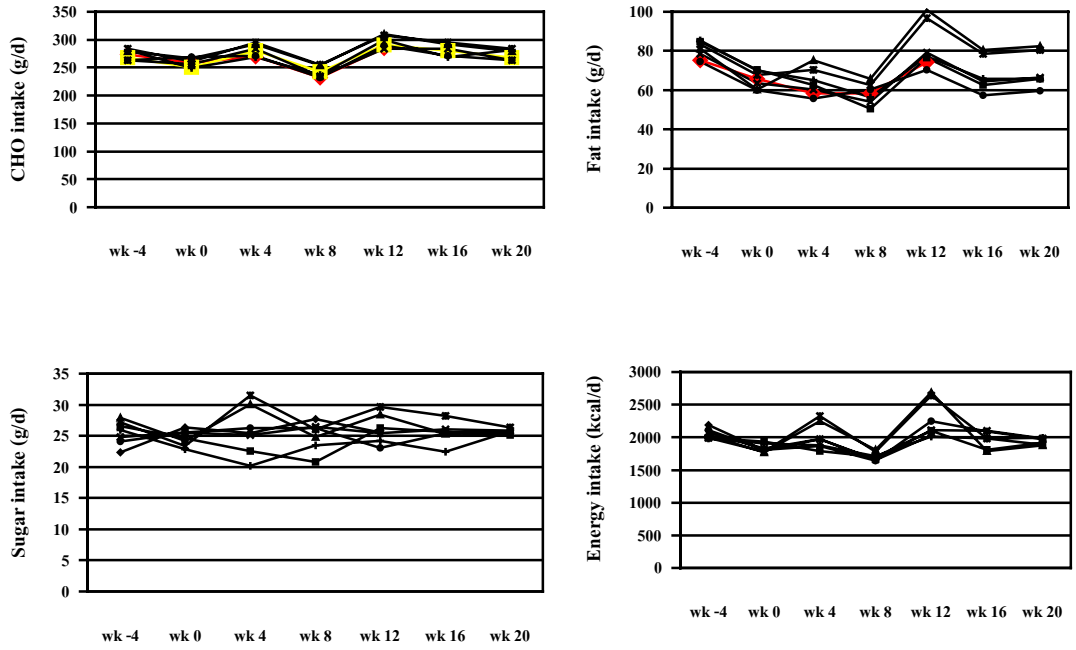



**Fig 12** Individual values of carbohydrate (A), fat (B), sugar (C), and energy intake (D) in group B (n = 7)

Study of David JA Jenkins et al (7) The authors assessed the effect of leguminous seeds in the dietary management of 7 male with hyperlipidemia. All subjects were substituted approximately 140 grams of dried beans daily for other sources of starch in their diet over a 4-month period. After this the energy intake and body weight in these subjects were held constant. However, the results revealed that high-legume diet significantly reduced serum triglyceride and serum cholesterol levels. However, LDL-C and HDL-C levels remained unaltered.

Study of Janet R Mahalko et al (160), the effects of consuming fiber from corn bran, soy hulls, or apple powder on glucose tolerance and plasma lipids were investigated in 2 studies of patients with type II diabetes. Patients with diabetes were given control low fiber bread or bread containing one of three fiber sources for incorporation into their usual self-selected diets. The fiber sources used were soy hulls, corn bran, or dehydrated powdered apple, substituted for 25 % of the white wheat flour in bread. The 10 subjects in study A consumed an average of 26 grams of fiber source/d. incorporated into 7 slices of bread. The eight subjects in study B consumed an average of 52 grams of fiber source/d, half incorporated into 7 slices of bread, and half into other foods in their diets. Three subjects were in both studies. This study reported that soy hull consumption slightly improved some measures of glucose tolerance with results varying between the studies whereas consumption of 52 grams of corn bran decreased VLDL-C, TG and glycosylated Hb, but subject tolerance was poor. In addition, consumption of 52 grams of apple powder increased LDL-C and TC levels.

Rice bran is a unique cereal bran because of the amount and type of fiber and the amount of fat. Rice bran contains predominantly insoluble fiber but is much lower in fiber (181 g/kg) than either corn bran (890 g/kg) or wheat bran (453 g/kg), the other two cereals bran rich in insoluble fiber. Rice bran has been shown to have cholesterol-lowering activity in hypercholesterolemic animals and human subjects (165). Proposed mechanisms of cholesterol-lowering by rice bran include fecal excretion of fat, cholesterol, and bile acids. Soluble fiber and viscosity do not appear to play a significant role in the hypocholesterolemic activity of rice bran.

Study of Raghuram and coworkers (161) reported a significant reduction in serum TC in 15 and 30 days when 12 hypercholesterolemic subjects replaced their

customary cooking oil with rice bran oil. Kestin and coworkers (162) observed a significant increase in HDL-C / TC ratio after 4 weeks of feeding 11.8 grams of dietary fiber from rice bran or oat bran (total nonstarch-polysaccharides, 21 g/d) to mildly hypercholesterolemic free-living men. Hegsted and coworked (163) reported that consumption of stabilized rice bran (100 g/d) for 2 and 3 weeks periods resulted in a 4-10 % reduction in TC in moderately hypercholesterolemic subjects fed diets containing 37 % of calories as fat. In normocholesterolemic men, feeding rice bran (15 or 30 g/d) for 3 weeks resulted in non-significant plasma cholesterol reductions (164).

The homeostasis of blood glucose before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation was based on the determination of fasting blood glucose (FBG). The WHO criteria (166) are employed for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus when FBG is above 6.7 mmol/L (120 mg/dL). In our study, at wk –4 to wk 12, diabetes mellitus was detected in only 1 subject (P.Ke) but after these periods her FBG level turn to the normal range. (**Table 43**) As opposed to the result of K.Ch because his FBG level was slightly increased at wk 20. (**Table 43**) However, there were no significant changes in FBG level in these 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation.

Evaluation of safety of ingesting the cereals and nata de coco supplement was based on biochemical parameters assessing serum mineral levels and renal and liver function of the subjects.The serum sodium, potassium, chloride, $CO_2$ content, calcium and phosphorus (**Table 44, 45**), total and direct bilirubin, AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase and GGT (**Table 46, 47**), total protein, albumin, urea nitrogen, creatinine and uric acid levels (**Table 48, 49**) in 22 hyperlipidemic subjects before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation were within the normal limits (167). It is evident that the consumption of the cereals and nata de coco supplement is safe. It does not cause any hazard to hematopoietic, renal and liver functions.

The serum vitamin A, β-carotene and vitamin E levels (**Table 50, 51**) in 22 hyperlipidemic subjects before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation were within the normal range (128).

In our study, we found that the change of serum vitamin A and β-carotene levels are due to the change of their serum vitamin A, β-carotene intake before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation (**Table 16**) evident by

the significantly positive correlation between vitamin A intakes in RE/d and serum vitamin A levels in μg/dL (group A: $r = 0.915$, $p < 0.001$ and group B: $r = 0.940$, $p < 0.001$). This result was similar to the β-carotene intake in μg/d and serum β-carotene concentration in μg/dL (group A: $r = 0.955$, $p < 0.001$ and group B: $r = 0.980$, $p < 0.001$).

Several studies investigated about the effects of dietary fiber on vitamin absorption. Results of experimental animals and human studies are controversy. Baceuse vitamin absorption depended on many factors. Also we may divide the results into 2 ways.

First, Some studies indicated that vitamin absorption was decreased bioavailability by dietary fiber. Barnard and Heaton (113) found that in human subjects lignin give with a test meal containing 5,000 I.U. of vitamin A per kilogram body weight had no effect on serum rise in vitamin A after the meal. In addition, Kasper et el (114) reported that when wheat bran cellulose, pectin. Guar flour, carob bean flour , or carrageenan was given with a test meal containing 300,000 I.U. of vitamin A palmitate, the area under the curve for serum concentration of vitamin A for the 9 hour afterward was significantly decrease by all fiber source. These two studies were conducted because there had been reports of binding of bile acids by fiber, end it was postulated that fiber might also effect bioavailability of vitamin A though changes in intestinal absorption, whereas in another experiment on 4 subjects after the daily intake of 15 g apple pectin or 30 g wheat bran over a period of 50 days, a decrease in vitamin A concentration was found, while carotene concentrations remained unchanged (113). In experimental rats, vitamin E supplemented diet containing 10 % of pectin that was fed for 56 days resulted in lower body weight as well as decreased plasma and red blood cell vitamin E and increased hemolysis (117), whereas rats fed 6% or 8 % pectin for 8 weeks had lower body weight, lower liver vitamin E levels, and higher hemolysis rates than those fed 0 or 3 % pectin (120). From these studies on rats it appears that intakes of pectin at a level of 6% or more of the diet decrease vitamin E bioavailability, but fiber - containing breads or cereals as 20 % of the diet have only transient or no effect.

Secondly, some studies reported that dietary fiber do not effect on vitamin absorption or the effect is very small. Study of Rattan J et al, during an experiment on

68 patients receiving two tablespoons of bran per day over a period of at least 6 months, it was found that serum vitamin A concentration were higher compared to the initial figures (115), whereas Wahal and co-workers (116) tested the effect of wheat bran on serum vitamin A levels in healthy subjects during a 6-weeks trial. The addition of wheat bran to a standard diet with 20,000 unit of vitamin A significantly lower serum vitamin A level within 1 week, and this trend continued over 3 weeks. On rats, feeding 20% of the diet as bread or cereals for 30 days (three different breads and two cereals) did not effect plasma vitamin E level (118). In rat fed 5 % or 20 % wheat bran for 56 days, plasma vitamin E level declined at 5 weeks but reverted to pre-study levels at 8 weeks (119). In our study, 22 hyperlipidemic subjects after the daily intake of 30 grams of the cereals and nata de coco supplement over a period of 20 weeks, we found that serum vitamin A, β-carotene and serum vitamin E concentrations remained unchanged. It is evident that the consumption of the cereals and nata de coco supplement does not effect on the vitamin A, β-carotene and serum vitamin E absorption.

Evaluation of lipid peroxidation was based on serum malondialdehyde (MDA) concentration of 22 hyperlipidemic subjects.

Both group A and group B, significant differences were seen between the mean serum MDA concentration at wk 0 and the means serum MDA values at wk 4, 8, 12, 16 and 20. ($p < 0.001$) (**Table 52, Fig 8**)

This result may be related to supplementation because we did not found the significant decrease in their serum MDA concentration before supplementation.

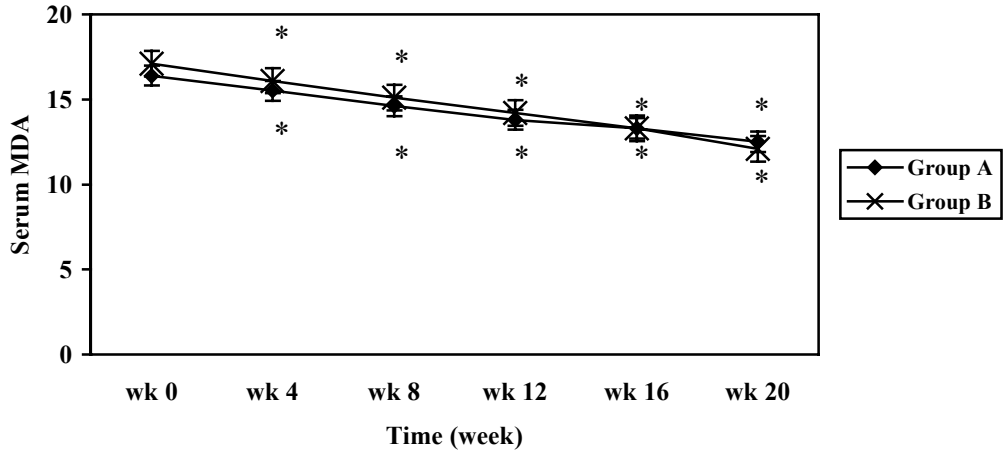



**Fig 13** Mean of serum malondialdehyde concentration in group A and group B. Significant levels refer to differences from the mean of the control ($p < 0.001$).

# CHAPTER VI
# CONCLUSION

The purpose of this study is to investigate the effects of the cereals and nata de coco supplementation on serum lipids, serum vitamin A, E and lipid peroxidation and its acceptability, tolerance and safety in subjects with hyperlipidemia.The study was conducted in 22 subjects with hyperlipidemia. They consisted of 11 men and 11 weman with the mean (± SEM) age of 55.2 ± 2.80 yrs, height of 160.4 ± 2.03 cm., body weight of 68.2 ± 2.86 Kg. and body mass index (BMI) 26.6 ± 1.06 Kg./ $m^2$ (**table10**). The criteria of hyperlipoproteinemia in these subjects was base on serum TC level of ≥ 200 mg./dL (≥5.2 mmol/L), serum TG level of ≥ 150 mg./dL (≥1.69 mmol/L) and LDL-C level of ≥ 130 mg./dL (≥3.4 mmol/dL). Three subjects dropped after wk 12 of the study because their personal problem and car accident.

After receiving the supplementation with the cereals and nata de coco supplement for 20 wks, the subjects were classified into 2 groups according to their compliance, **group A**; compliance ≥ 90 % of assigned cereals and nata de coco intake and **group B**; compliance < 90 % of assigned cereals and nata de coco intake.

Throughout the study, the subjects were instructed to consume diets with 15% protein-, 30% fat-, and 55% carbohydrate-caloories. During the cereals and nata de coco supplementation period, the subjects consumed 15 g of the cereals and nata de coco supplement, dissolved in hot water as their dietary supplement twice daily before breakfast and dinner. This 30 g of the cereals and nata de coco supplement provided 122.57 kcal, 5.47 g of protein, 0.46 g of fat, 24.07 g of carbohydrate and 2.76 g of fiber. The results are summarized below.

**Lipid status**

1. There were no significant changes of serum lipid levels during the control period.

2. Only in group A, significant differences were seen between the mean of serum TG level at wk 0 and the mean values at wk 4, 8, and 12 ($p < 0.05$). For, serum

TC level at wk 16 was significantly lower than that at wk 0 ($p < 0.05$). The results imply that the insoluble fiber in the supplement food from 40 % nata de coco, 6 % unpolished rice, 36 % sweet corn, and 18 % mung bean may reduce serum TG in hyperlipidemic subjects.

3. The changes in serum lipid levels during the cereals and nata de coco supplementation period were mainly due to the consumption of the cereals and nata de coco supplement evidenced by dietary and biochemical data.

3.1 The mean (± SEM) cholesterol intakes of group A at wk 0, wk4, wk8, wk 12, wk 16 and wk 20 were 305 ± 14.8, 283.7 ± 22.7, 285.1 ± 22.9, 310.4 ± 14.2, 282.6 ± 23.1, and 285.5 ± 12.8 mg/d, whereas group B, their mean (± SEM) cholesterol intakes of responder at wk 0, wk4, wk8, wk 12, wk 16 and wk 20 were 315 ± 44.5, 313.5 ± 16.6, 287.8 ± 16.6, 327.0 ± 17.9, 300.5 ± 27.2, and 285.2 ± 32.2 mg/d. These values were not significantly different. Thus their cholesterol intake should not be the major factor in altering serum TC and LDL-C levels.

3.2 In group A, their mean (± SEM) energy intakes at wk 0, wk4, wk8, wk 12, wk 16 and wk 20 were 1558.1 ± 19.3, 1530.3 ± 20.9, 1566.3 ± 19.4, 1675.5 ± 33.4, 1529.0 ± 21.5, and 1632.3 ± 15.3 kcal/d. These values were not significantly different. However, group B, their mean (± SEM) energy intakes at wk 0, wk4, wk8, wk 12, wk 16 and wk 20 were 1837.8 ± 27.8, 1926.7 ± 39.5, 1717.8 ± 26.4, 2252.7 ± 36.6, 1957.5 ± 40.6, and 1936.8 ± 48.8 kcal/d. Their mean (± SEM) energy intakes at wk 12 were significantly higher than those at wk 0. The reason was the changing of their eating habit of subject in this period. Because the supplementation period at wk 12 was the same period of the end of year and New Year celebrations. Also, Most of subjects tended to increase their energy intakes, but after this period all of them can decrease energy intakes down to their normal values.

3.3 There were no significant changes in dietary energy distribution throughout the study: responder, 14 % protein -, 55 % carbohydrate -, and 31 % fat – calories whereas that of non-responder was 13 % protein -, 56 % carbohydrate -, and 31 % fat – calories. Thus their dietary energy distribution was close to that designed in our study.

**The acceptablility, tolerance and compliance of the subjects to the cereals and nata de coco supplement**

4. The cereals and nata de coco supplement was well received. In the first wk 0 to wk 4, twelve and eleven of 22 subjects rated the taste and smell of the cereals and nata de coco supplement being acceptable (scored as 3). A few subject commented on taste and smell but after the initial period this no longer appeared to be a problem. At the end of wk 20, most of subjects rated the taste and smell of the supplement being good (scored as 2). All of 22 hyperlipidemic subjects were able to take whole volume of the supplement prescribed without any problem, whereas, they didn't have diarrhea and have adverse reaction (abdominal pain).

**Blood glucose status**

5. There were no significant changes in FBG levels during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation.

**Safety of ingesting the cereals and nata de coco supplementation**

**Serum mineral levels**

6. Their serum sodium, potassium, chloride, calcium and phosphorous levels during the study were within the normal limits.

**Liver and renal function tests**

7. Their serum total and direct bilirubin, AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, GGT, total protein, albumin, urea nitrogen, creatinine, uric acid and CO2 levels during the study were within the normal limits. These indicate that the consumption of the cereals and nata de coco supplement are not hazardous to liver and renal functions.

**Serum vitamin A, β-carotene, and vitamin E levels**

8**.** The serum vitamin A, β-carotene and vitamin E levels in 22 hyperlipidemic subjects before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation were within the normal range.

The change of serum vitamin A and β-carotene levels may be related to the change of their serum vitamin A, β-carotene intake before and during receiving the cereals and nata de coco supplementation evident by the significantly positive correlation between vitamin A intakes in RE/d and serum vitamin A levels in μg/dL (group A: $r = 0.915$, $p < 0.001$ and group B: $r = 0.940$, $p < 0.001$). This result was similar to the β-carotene intake in μg/d and serum β-carotene concentration in μg/dL (group A: $r = 0.955$, $p < 0.001$ and group B: $r = 0.980$, $p < 0.001$).

**Lipid peroxidation**

**9.** Evaluation of lipid peroxidation was based on serum malondialdehyde (MDA) concentration of 22 hyperlipidemic subjects.

Both group A and group B, significant differences were seen between the mean serum MDA concentration at wk 0 and the means serum MDA values at wk 4, 8, 12, 16 and 20. ($p < 0.001$).

# REFERENCES

1. Schneeman BO. Dietary fiber: physical and chemical properties, method of analysis and physiological effect. Food Tech 1986;40:104-10.
2. Burkitt DP. Epidemiology of cancer of the colon and retum. Cancer 1971;29:3-13.
3. Trowell HC. Crude fiber dietary fiber and atherosclerosis 1972;16:138-40.
4. Trowell HC. Dietary fiber ischaemic heart disease and diabetes mellitus. Proc Nutr Soc 1973;32:151-7.
5. Trowell HC. Dietary fiber hypothesis of the etiology of diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 1975;7:62-5.
6. Mendeloff AI. Dietary fiber and gastrointestinal disease. Am J Clin Nutr 1984;40:1146-55.
7. Jenkins DJA, Wong GS, and Ptten R et al. Leguminous seeds in the dietary management of hyperlipidemia. Am J Clin Nutr 1983;38:567 –73.
8. Anderson JW, Story L, Sieling B, Chen W-JL, Petro MS, Story J. Hypocholeterolemic effects of oat-bran intake for hypercholesterolemic men. Am J Clin Nutr 1984;40:1146-55.
9. Anderson JW et al. Ten different dietary fiber have significantly different effects on serum and liver lipids of cholesterol fed rats. J Nutr 1994;124:78-83.
10. David L. Topping et al. Modulation of the hypolipidemic effect of fish oils by dietary fiber in rat: studies with rice and wheat bran. J Nutr 1990;120:325-330.
11. Grande F, Anderson JT, Keys A. Effect of carbohydrates of leguminous seeds, wheat and potatoes on serum cholesterol concentration in man. J Nutr 1965;86:313-17.
12. James WA et al. Serum lipid response of hypercholesterolemic men to single and divided doses of canned bean. Am J Clin Nutr 1990;51:1013-9.
13. Bingwen L, Zhaofeny W, Wahshen L, Rongiue Z. Effect of bean meal on serum cholesterol and triglycerides. Clin Med J 1981;94:455-8.
14. ผ่องพรรณ เกษมสุข. ฟาสต์ฟู้ด. รามาธิบดี 2527;14:55-7.

15. เพลินใจ ตั้งตระกูล, เย็นใจ ฐิตะฐาน. การคิดค้นสูตรอาหารเสริมประเภทใยอาหารสูงและแคลอรี่ต่ำ. อาหาร 2538;25(1):15-23.

16. จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย. คณะเภสัชศาสตร์. การอบรมวิชาการสรีรวิทยา - พยาธิสรีรวิทยา ครั้งที่ 8 เรื่อง สรีรวิทยา - พยาธิสรีรวิทยาของระบบหัวใจและหลอดเลือด. กรุงเทพมหานคร: คณะเภสัชศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย, 2533.

17. กรมอนามัย. คู่มือการป้องกันและควบคุมภาวะโภชนาการเกิน. กรุงเทพมหานคร: กองโภชนาการ กรมอนามัย กระทรวงสาธารณสุข, 2532.

18. ประภาศรี ภูวเสถียร. ใยอาหาร: ชนิด, คุณสมบัติของใยอาหารและแหล่งอาหาร. ใน: ก้าวไปกับโภชนาการเพื่อสุขภาพ. กรุงเทพมหานคร: 2532. หน้า 303-20.

19. ศันสนีย์ อุดมอ่าง. การบริโภคใยอาหารของวัยรุ่นในเขตกรุงเทพมหานคร [วิทยานิพนธ์ปริญญาคหกรรมศาสตร์มหาบัณฑิต สาขาคหกรรมศาสตร์]. กรุงเทพฯ: บัณฑิตวิทยาลัย มหาวิทยาลัยเกษตรศาสตร์ ;2533.

20. คณะกรรมการจัดทำข้อกำหนดสารอาหารประจำวันที่ร่างกายควรได้รับของประชาชนชาวไทย. ข้อกำหนดสารอาหารที่ควรได้รับประจำวันและแนวทางการบริโภคอาหารสำหรับคนไทย.กรมอนามัย กระทรวงสาธารณสุข, 2532.

21. สันทนา อมรไชย. ใยอาหาร. วารสารกรมวิทยาศาสตร์บริการ 2537;42(135):27-33.

22. Kelsay JL. Effects of fiber on mineral and vitamin bioavailability. In: Kritchevsky D, Vahouny GV, editors. Dietary fiber in health and disease. New York: Plenum press; 1982. p. 275-86.

23. Hoffmann J, Linseisen J, Riedl J, Wolfram G. Dietary fiber reduces the antioxidative effect of a carotenoid and alpha-tocopherol mixture on LDL oxidation ex vivo in humans. Eur J Nutr 1999;38:278-85.

24. Wanpen M, Yaovadee C, Duangchan H, Plernchai T, Pongsri J, Ratana P. Serum lipid level evaluation in rats fed high dietary fiber from cereal and nata de coco. Institute of food research and product development, Kasetsart University, 2540.

25. Hipsley EH. Dietary fiber and pregnancy toxaemia. Br Med J 1953;2:420-22.

26. Trowell H. Definition of fiber. Lancet 1974;1:503.

27. ประภาศรี ภูวเสถียร, อุรุวรรณ วลัยพัชรา, รัชนี คงคาฉุยฉาย. ใยอาหารในประเทศไทย. โภชนาการสาร 2533;24(2):43-53.

28. Trowell HC, Southgate DAT, Wolever TM, Leeds AR, Gassull MA, Jenkin DJA. Difinition of dietary fiber. Lancet 1976;1:967.

29. Cumming JH. Dietary fiber. Br Med Bull 1981;37:65-70.

30. Cumming JH, Englyst HN, Wood R. Determination fiber in cereals and cereal products-collaborative trials I. Initial trial. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 1985;23:1-35.

31. Council on Scientific Affairs: Dietary fiber and health. JAMA 1989;262:542-6.

32. Duxbury DD. Fiber: From follows function right fiber mix provides functionality while enriching healthy foods. Food Processing 1993 March;44-9.

33. Southgate DAT. The structure of dietary fiber. In: Kritchevsky D, Bonfield C, editors. Dietary fiber in health and disease. Minnesota: Eagan press; 1995. p. 3-11

34. Gray DS. The clinical uses of dietary fiber. AM Fam Physician 1995;51:419-26.

35. Anderson JW, Chen W-JL. Plant fiber: carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Am J Clin Nutr 1979;32:346-63.

36. Schneeman BO. Dietary fiber and gastrointestinal function. Nutr Rev 1987;45: 129-32.

37. Prosky L, Devries JW. Controlling dietary fiber in food products. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold; 1992.

38. Slavin JL. Dietary fiber: Classification, chemical analysis, and food sources. J Am Diet Assoc 1987;87Suppl:1164-8,1171.

39. Food and Nutrition Board. National Academic Press. Dietary Reference Intake for energy, carbohydrate, fiber, fat, fatty acids, cholesterol, protein and amino acids (Macro nutrient), 2002.

40. Simopoulos AP. Diet and gene interactions. Food Technol 1997;51(3):66-9.

41. Schneeman BO. Dietary fiber. Food Technol 1989;43(10):133-9.

42. Cumming JH. What is fiber? Fiber in human nutrition. New York: Plenum press, 1976: 1-23.

43. Stephen AM. Food polysaccharide and their applications. 1st ed. New York: Marcel Dekker Inc, 1995.

44. Morse E. Cellulose: The versatile dietary fiber. Cereal Foods World 1978;23:645-8.

45. Spiller GA. Editors. CRC: handbook of dietary fiber in human nutrition. 2nd ed n.p.: CRC Press, Inc; 1993.

46. Lee SC, Prosky L. International survey on dietary fiber : definition, analysis and reference material. J AOAC Int. 1995;78:22-36.

47. Selvendran RR. The plant cell wall as a source of dietary fiber: chemistry and structure. Am J Clin Nutr 1984; 39-320-36.

48. Kamel BS, Stauffer CE. Advances in baking technology. 1st ed. New York: VCH Publish, 1993:16-44.

49. Dziezak JD. A focus on gums. Food Tech 1991;45:116-32.

50. Clyde ES. Functional additive for bakery foods. New York Nostrand Reinhold,1990:82-102.

51. Stephen AM, Churms SC. Gums and mucillages. New York: Marcel Dekker 1995:377-440.

52. Southgate DAT. The chemistry of dietary fiber. In: Spiller GA, Amen RJ, editors. Fiber in human nutrition. New York : Marcel Dekker 1995.

53. Dreher ML. editors. Handbook of dietary fiber: An applied approach. New York: Marcel Dekker Inc,1987:137-45.

54. Kritchevsky D. Dietary fiber. Ann Rev Nutr 1988;8:301-38.

55. Eastwood MA, Passmore R. Dietary fiber. Lancet 1983;2:202-6.

56. Arpanantikul M. Formulation of high fiber bakery products and Thai traditional sweets containing soybean hulls [M.S. Thesis in Nutrition]. Bangkok: Faculty of Graduate Studies, Mahidol University; 1993.

57. สาคร ธนมิตต์. ก้าวไปกับโภชนาการเพื่อสุขภาพ. กรุงเทพฯ: สถาบันวิจัยโภชนาการและคณะแพทยศาสตร์ โรงพยาบาลรามาธิบดี มหาวิทยาลัยมหิดล; 2532.

58. Vahouny GV. Conclusions and recommendations of the symposium on “Dietary fiber in health and disease”. Washington DC 1981. Am J Clin Nutr 1982;3335:152-6.

59. A scientific status summary by the Institute of Food Technologists. Expert Panel on Food Safety & Nutrition. Food Technol 1989;43(9):133-8.

60. Edward CA. The physiological effects of dietary fiber. In: Kritchevsky D, Bonfield C, editors. Dietary fiber in health and disease. Minnesota: Eagan press; 1995. p. 58-72.

61. Sukkra S. Formulation of fiber-enriched doughnuts using groud soybean hulls and the effect on absorption of frying oil [M.S. Thesis in Food and Nutrition for Development]. Bangkok: Faculty of Graduate Studies, Mahidol University; 1999.

62. Teerapapthamkul S. Study on formulation of high fiber cookies containing pineapple core. [M.S. Thesis in Nutrition]. Bangkok: Faculty of Graduate Studies, Mahidol University; 1991.

63. Kritchevsky D. Cereal fiber and lipidemia. Cereal Foods world 1997;42(2):81-4.

64. Lia A, Anderson H, Mekki N, Juhel C, Senft M, Lairon D. Postpradial lipemia in relation to sterol and fat excretion in ileostomy subjects given oat-bran and wheat test meals. Am J Clin Nutr 1997;66:357-65.

65. Blake DE, Hamblett CJ, Frost PG, Judd PA, Ellis PR. Wheat bread supplemented with depolymerized guar gum reduces the plasma cholesterol concentration in hypercholesterolemic human subjects. Am J Clin Nutr 1997;65:107-13.

66. Hunninghake DB, Miller VT, Larosa JC, Kinosian B, Brown V, Howard WJ, et al. Hypocholesterolemic effects of a dietary fiber supplement. Am J Clin Nutr 1994;59:1050-4.

67. Davidson MH, Dugan LD, Burns JH, Bova J, Story K, Drennan KB. The hypocholesterolemic effects of β-glucan in oat and oat bran: A dose controlled study. JAMA 1991;265:1833-9.

68. Knuckles BE, Hudson CA, Chiu MM, Sayre RN. Effect of β-glucan barley fraction in high-fiber bread and pasta. Cereal Foods World 1997;42(2):94-8.

69. Kahlon TS, Chow FI. Hypocholesterolemic effects of oat, rice and barley dietary fiber and fractions. Cereal Foods World 1997;42(2):86-90.

70. Schneeman BO, Tieeyen J. Dietary fiber. In: Shils ME, Olson A, Shike M, editors. Modern nutrition in health and disease. 8th ed. Philadelphia: Lea and Febiger;1994.

71. Holt S, Heading RC, Carter DC, Prescott LF, Tothill P. Effect of gel fiber on gastric emptying and absorption of glucose and paracetamol. Lancet 1979;1:636-9.

72. Jenkins DJA. Carbohydrates: Dietary fiber. In: Shils ME, Young VR, editors. Modern nutrition in health and disease. 7th ed. Philadelphia: Lea and Febiger;1988.p.52-61.

73. Wolk A, Manson SE, Stampfer MJ, Colditz GA, Speizer FE, Hennekens CH, Willett WC. Long term intake of dietary fiber and decreased risk of coronary heart disease among women. JAMA J AM Med Assoc 1999;281: 1998-2000.

74. Liu S, Stampfer MJ, Hu FB, Giovannucci E, Rimm E, Manson JE, Hennekens H, Willett WC. Whole-grains consumption and risk of coronary heart disease: Results from the nurse health. Am J Clin Nutr 1999;70:412-9.

75. Key RM, Truswell AS. Effect of pectin on serum cholesterol, faecal bile acid and biliary lipids in normallipidemic and hyperlipidemic individuals. Clin Chem Acta 1997;79:471-87.

76. Anderson JW, Allgood LD, Lawrence A, Altringer LA, Jerdack GR, Hengehold DA, Morel JG. Cholesterol-lowering effects of psylium intake adjunctive to diet therapy in men and women with hypercholesterolemia: Meta-analysis of 8 controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr 2000;71:472-9.

77. Shane MJ, Walker MP. Corn bran supplementation of low fat controlled diet lowers serum lipid. J Am Diet Assoc 1995;95:45-52.

78. Wolven MST, Jenkins JAD. Effect of dietary fiber and food on carbohydrate metabolism. In: Spiller AG, editor. Handbook of dietary fiber in human nutrition. 2nd ed. New York: CRC Press;1993:111-52.

79. Salmeron J, et al. A high-fiber diet may reduce the risk of diabetes. J Am Med Assoc 1997;7:272,472.

80. Jenkins JAD, Alexanda L, Jenkis MS, Thomas, et al. Dietary fiber carbohydrate metabolism and diabetes. In: Krichevsky D, Bonfield C, editors. Dietary fiber in health and disease. New York: Plenum Press; 1995.

81. Bandura SR. Dietary fiber in colon cancer. Am J Med 1999;106:16s-9s.

82. Spiller GA, Freeman HJ. Recent advances in dietary fiber and colorectal diseases. Am J Clin Nutr 1981;34:1145-9.

83. สุรัตน์ โคมินทร์. บทบาทของคอมเพล็กคาร์โบไฮเดรตในอาหารไทยแต่ละภาคต่อการควบคุมเบาหวาน. ใน : ประไพศรี ศิริจักรวาล, ประภาศรี ภูวเสถียร, พัตธนี วินิจจะกูล, บรรณาธิการ. โภชนาการก้าวหน้า. พิมพ์ครั้งที่ 1 กรุงเทพมหานคร: โรงพิมพ์เทคนิค 19;2530: 109-16.

84. Heaton KW. Food intake regulation and fiber. In: Spiller GA, Mcpherson Kay R, editors. Medical aspects of dietary fiber. New York: Plenum Press; 1980: 223-31.

85. Story JA, Kritchevsky D. Dietary fiber and lipid metabolism. In: spiller GA, Amen RJ, editors. Fiber in human nutrition. New York: Plenum Press; 1976: 171-84.

86. Anderson JW, Deakins DA, Floore TL, et al. Dietary fiber and coronary heart disease. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 1990;29:95-147.

87. Story JA, Thomas JN. Modification of bile acid spectrum by dietary fiber. In: Vahouny GV, Kritchevsky D, editors. Dietary fiber in health and disease. New York: Plenum Press; 1982: 193-201.

88. Everson GT, Daggy BP, Mckinley C, et al. Effects of psyllium hydrophilic mucilloid on LDL-cholesterol and bile acid synthesis in hypercholesterolemic men. J Lipid Res 1992;33:1183-1192.

89. Marlett JA, Hosig KB, Vollendorf NW, et al. Mechanism of serum cholesterol reduction by oat bran. Hepatology 1994;20:1450-1457.

90. Eastwood MA, Morris ER. Physical properties of dietary fiber that influence physiological function: a model for polymers along the gastrointestinal tract. Am J Clin Nutr 1992;55:436-442.

91. Ebihara K, Schneeman BO. Interaction of bile acids, phospholipids, cholesterol and triglyceride with dietary fibers in the small intestine of rats. J Nutr 1989;119:1100-06

92. Miettinen TA, Tarpila S. Serum lipids and cholesterol metabolism during guar gum, plantago ovata and high fiber treatments. Clin Chem ACTA 1989;183:253-262.

93. Kelley JJ, Tsai AC. Effect of pectin, gum Arabic and agar on cholesterol absorption, synthesis, and turnover in rats. J Nutr 1978;108:630-39.

94. Fenandez ML, Lin EC, Trejo A, et al. Prickly pear (Opuntia sp.) pectin alters hepatic cholesterol metabolism without affecting cholesterol absorption in guinea pigs fed a hypercholesterolemic diet. J Nutr 1994;124:817-24.

95. Carr TP, Gallaher DD, Yang C-H, et al. Intestinal contents viscosity and cholesterol absorption efficiency in hamsters fed hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. J Nutr 1996.

96. Mokady S. Effects of pectin and algin on the biosynthesis of hepatic lipids in growing rats. Nutr Metab 1974;16:203-07.

97. Nishina PM, Schneeman BO, Freedland RA. Effects of dietary fiber on nonfasting plasma lipoprotein and apolipoprotein levels in rats. J Nutr 1991;121:431-37.

98. Tinker L, David PA, Schneeman BO. Prune fiber or pectin compared to cellulose lowers plasma and liver lipids in rats with diet-induced hyperlipidemia. J Nutr 1994;124:31-40.

99. Nishina PM, Freedland RA. Effects of propionate on lipid biosynthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. J Nutr 1990;120:668-73.

100. Hudgins L, Hellerstein M, Seldman C, et al. Increased de novo lipogenesis on a eucaloric low fat high carbohydrate diet dose not alter energy expenditure [abstract]. Obesity Res 1993;1(suppl 2):92S.

101. Lintas C, Cappelloni M. Content and composition of dietary fiber in raw and cooked vegetables. Food Sci and Nutr 1988;42:117-24.

102. Marlett JA, Vollendorf NW. Dietary fiber content and composition of vegetables determined by two method of analysis. J Agric Food Chem 1993;41:1608-12.

103. Wang HJ, Thomas RL. Direct use of apple pomace in bakery products. J Food Sci 1989;54:618-20.

104. Miguel NG, Belloso OM. Characterization of dietary fiber from orange juice extraction. Food Research Int 1999;31:355-61.

105. Vetter JL. Fiber as a food ingredient. Food Tech 1984;special report1.1:64-9.

106. Collin JL, Post AR. Peanut hull flour as a potential source of dietary fiber. J Food Sci 1981;46:445-8.

107. Gnanasambandam R, Proctor A. Preparation of soy hullpectin. Food Chem 1996;65:461-7.

108. Baghurst PA, Baghurst KI, Record SJ. Dietary fiber, non-starch polysaccharides and resistant starch. A review. Supplement to food Australia 1996;48:4-32.

109. Nagengast FM. Dietary and bile acid metabolism. In: Schweizer TF, Edward CA, editors. Dietary a component of food. Germany: Springer Verlag; 1992:217-28.

110. American Dietetic Association Reports. Position of The American Dietetic Association: Health implications of dietary fiber. J Am Diet Assoc 1988;88:216-21.

111. Dreher ML. Handbook of dietary fiber: An applied approach. New York: Marcel Dekker;1987.p.357-89.

112. Kelsay JL. Effects of fiber on mineral and vitamin bioavailability. In: Vahouny GV, Kritchevsky D, editors. Dietary Fiber in Health and Disease. New York, Plemun Press; 1982:91-103.

113. Barnard DL, Heaton KW. Bile acids and vitamin A absorption in man: The effects of two bile acid-binding agents, cholestyramine and lignin. Gut 1973;14:316-8.

114. Kasper H, Rabast U, Fassl H, Fehle F. The effect of dietary fiber on the postprandial serum vitamin A concentration in man. Am J Clin Nutr 1979;32:1847-9.

115. Rattan J, Levin NE, Graff N, Weizer T, Gilat N. A high-fiber diet dose not cause mineral and nutrient deficiencies. J Clin Gastroenterol 1981;3:389.

116. Wahal PK, Singh R, Kishore B, Prakash V, et al. Effect of high fiber intake on serum vitamin A levels. J Assoc Physicians India 1986;34:269.

117. deLumen BO, Lubin B, Chiu D, Reyes P, Omaye ST. Bioavailability of vitamin E in rats fed diets containing pectin. Nutr Res 1982;2:73-83.

118. Omaye ST, Chow FI. High fiber breads and breakfast cereals: Effect on rat growth and selected vitamin bioavailability. Nutr Res 1983;28:295-304.

119. Omaye ST, Chow FI. Effect of hard red spring wheat bran on the bioavailability of lipid soluble vitamin and growth of rat fed for 56 days. J Food Sci 1984;49:504-6.

120. Schaus EE, Omaye ST, Chow FI, deLumen BO. Bioavailability of vitamin E in rats fed diets containing pectin. Nutr Res 1982;2:73-83.

121. Burton GW, Ingold KU. β-carotene: An unusual type of lipid antioxidant. Science 1984;224:569-73.

122. Diaz MN, Feri B, Vita JA, Keaney JF. Antioxidants and atherosclerotic heart disease. New Eng J Med 1984;337:408-16.

123. Weisburger JH. Nutritional approach to cancer prevention with emphasis on vitamin, antioxidants, and carotenoids. Am J Clin Nutr 1991;53(suppl):226s-37s.

124. Wasantwisut E, Dhanamitta S. Situation and resolution of vitamin A deficiency in Thailand. In: Tontisirin K, Puwastien P, Charoensiri R, editors. Nutrition and health promotion. 1995 pp.37-42.

125. Changbumrung S, Tungtrongchitr R, Hongtong K, et al. Food patterns and habits of people in an endemic area for liver fluke infection. J Nutr Assoc Thailand 1989;23:133-46.

126. Kachondham Y, Winichagoon P, Tontisirin K. Nutrition and Health in Thailand: Trends and Actions. Institute of Nutrition, Mahidol University, Thailand. December 1992.

127. Ensminger AH, Ensmiger ME, Konlande JE, Robson JRK, editors. Concise Encyclopedia of food and nutrition: CRC Press Inc, Boca Raton 1995 pp.1074.

128. Bender DA, Bender AE, editors. Nutrition: a reference handbook. New York: Oxford University Press Inc. 1997 pp.244-272.

129. Bieri JG, Corash L, Hubbard VS. Medical uses of vitamin E. New Eng J Med 1983;308:1063-71.

130. Muggli R. Role of antioxidant vitamins in the prevention of cancer and cardiovascular disease. In: Ponpaew P, Sastroamidjojo S, Prayurahong B, Migasena P, Rasas A, editors. Human nutrition: Better nutrition in nation building. Proceeding of SEAMEO-TROPMED Second Seminar on Nutrition, Jakarta, Indonesia, 1989:192-202.

131. Robertson JM, Donner AP, Trevithick JR. A possible role vitamin C and E in cataract prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 1991;53(suppl):346s-51s.

132. Livrea MA, Tesoriere L, Freisleben HJ. Vitamin A: Vitamin A as an antioxidant. In: Cadenas E, Packer L, editors. Handbook of antioxidants. New York:Marcel Dekker, 1996 pp.371-405.

133. Niki E. VitaminE: α-tocopherol. In: Cadenas E, Packer L, editors. Handbook of antioxidants. New York:Marcel Dekker, 1996 pp.3-25.

134. Burton GW, Ingold KU. β-carotene: An unusual type of lipid antioxidant. Science 1984;224:569-73.

135. Anderson R. Assessment of the role of vitamin C, vitamin E, and β-carotene in the modulation of oxidant stress mediated by cigarette smoke-activated phagocytes. Am J Clin Nutr 1991;53(suppl):358s-61s.

136. Landvik SV, Diplock AT, Packer L. Vitamin E: Efficacy of vitamin E in human health and disease. In: Cadenas E, Packer L, editors. Handbook of antioxidants. New York:Marcel Dekker, 1996 pp.63-87.

137. Packer L, Suzuki YJ. Vitamin E and alpha-lipoate: role in antioxidant recycling and activation of the NF-kappa B transcription factor. Mol Aspects Med 1993;14:229-39.

138. Kohn HI, Liversedge M. On a new aerobic metabolite whose production by brain is inhibited by apomorphine, amine, ergotamine, epinephrine, and menadione. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1944;82:292-30.

139. Berheim F, Berheim MLC, Wilbur KM. The reaction between thiolbarbituric acid and oxidation products of certain lipids. J Biol Chem 1948;174:257.

140. Sinnhuber RO, Yu TC, Chang Yu T. Characterization of the red pigment formed in the 2-thiobarbituric acid determination of oxidative rancidity. Food Res 1958;23:626-34.

141. Carbonneau MA, Pevchant E, Sess D, Canioni P, Clerc M. Free and bound malondialdehyde measured as thiobarbituric acid adduct by high performance liquid chromatography in serum and plasma. Clin Chem 1991;37:1423-9.

142. Yagi K, Nishigaki I, Ohama H. Assay for lipoperoxide in blood serum. Vitamins 1968;39:105-9.

143. Jelliffe DB. The assessment of the nutritional status of the community. Geneva: World Health Oraganization, 1966.

144. Grant JP, Custer PB, Thurlow J. Current techniques of nutritional assessment. Symposium on surgical nutrition. Surg Clin N Am 1981; 61: 437-63.

145. Bjorntrop P. Regional patterns of fat distribution. Ann Intern Med 1985; 103: 994-5.

146. Thomas AF, Mckay DA, Cutlip MB. A monograph method for assessing body weight. Am J Clin Nutr 1976; 29: 302-4.

147. Conway JM, Norris KH, Bodwell CE. A new approach for the Cotimation of body composition: infrared interactance. Am J Clin Nutr 1985; 40: 1123-30.

148. Harries AD, Jones LA, Heatly RV, Newcombe RG, Rhodes J. Precision of anthropometric measurements: the value of midarm circumference. Clin Nutr 1984; 2: 193-6.

149. Blumenkrantrz MJ, Kopple JD, Gutman RA. Method for assessing nutritional status of patients with renal failure. Am J Clin Nutr 1980; 33: 1567-85.

150. Hathaway ML, Foard ED. Heights and weights of adults in the United States, Home Economic Research Report No.10. Washington DC: US Government Printing office, 1960.

151. Bray GA. Definition, measurement and classification of the syndromes of obesity. Int J Obesity 1978; 2: 99-112.

152. Bustein M. Determination of HDL-Cholesterol. Lipid Res 1970; 11: 583-7.

153. Lopes-Virella MF, Stone P, Ellis S, Colwell JA. Cholesterol determination in high density lipoprotein separated by three different method. Clin Chem 1977; 23: 882-4.

154. Friedewald W, Levy R, Frederickson D. Estimation of the concentration of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in plasma, without use of the preparative ultracentrifuge. Clin Chem 1972; 18: 499-502.

155. Barham D, Trinder T. An improved color reagent for the determination of blood glucose by the oxidase system. Analyst 1972; 97: 142-5.

156. Kenneth W, Miller et al. Simulataneous determination of plasma retinal, α-tocopherol, lycopene, α-carotene and β-carotene by HPLC. Anal Chem 1984; 138: 340-5.

157. Ohkawa H, Ohishi N, Yagi K. Assay for lipid peroxides in animal tissue by thiobarbituric acid reaction. Anal Biochem 1979; 95: 351-8.

158. Grundy SM. Cholesterol and atherosclerosis: diagnosis and treatment. Philadelphia: JB Lippincott Co, 1990.

159. Tanphaichitr V. Evaluation of nutritional status. In: Wahlgvist ML, Vobecky JS, editors. Medical practice of preventive nutrition. London: Smith-Gordon and Co Ltd, 1994: 333-4.

160. Janet RM, Harold HS, et al. Effect of consuming fiber from corn bran, soy hulls, or apple powder on glucose tolerance and plasma lipids in type II diabetes. Am J Clin Nutr 1984; 39: 25-34.

161. Raghuram TC, Rao UB, Rukmini C. Studies on hypolipidemic effects of dietary rice bran oil in human subjects. Nutr Rep Int 1989; 39: 889.

162. Kestin M, Moss R, Clifton PM, Nestel PJ. Comparative effects of three cereal brans on plasma lipids, blood pressure, and glucose metabolism in mildly hypercholesterolemic men. Am J Clin Nutr 1990; 52: 661.

163. Hegsted M, Windhauser MM, Morris SK, Lester SB. Stabilized rice bran and oat bran lower cholesterol in humans. Nutr Res 1993; 13: 387.

164. Sanders TAB, Reddy S. The influence of rice bran on plasma lipids and lipoproteins in human volunteers. Eur J Clin Nutr 1992; 46: 167.

165. Kahlon TS, Chow FI. Hypocholesterolemic effects of oat, rice, and barley dietary fiber and fractions. Cereal Foods World 1997; 42(2): 86-92.

166. World Health Organization. Diabetes mellitus. WHO Technical Report Series No. 694, 1983.

167. Young DS. Implementation of SI units for clinical laboratory data. Ann Intern Med 1987; 106: 114-29.

# BIOGRAPHY

| | |
|---|---|
| NAME | Miss Korrakot Weratean |
| DATE OF BIRTH | 19 February 1979 |
| PLACE OF BIRTH | Chonburi, Thailand |
| INSTITUTIONS ATTENDED | Chulalongkron University, 1995-1998<br>Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry)<br>Mahidol University, 2000-2003<br>Master of Science (Nutrition) |